

Franklin County, Virginia



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019



COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Prepared by the Franklin County
Department of Finance

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

	<u>Page</u>
Letter of Transmittal	1-4
Historical Sketch of Franklin County	5
List of Elected and Appointed Officials	6-8
Organizational Chart	9
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	10

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report	11-13
Management's Discussion and Analysis	14-22

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
Basic Financial Statements:		
Government-Wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	1	23
Statement of Activities	2	24
Fund Financial Statements:		
Governmental Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	3	25
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	4	26
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	5	27
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	6	28
Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund	7	29
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Fund	8	30
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund	9	31
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:		
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	10	32
Notes to Financial Statements		33-114

**COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
Required Supplementary Information:		
Pension Plans:		
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios		
Primary Government	11	115
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)	12	116
Schedule of Employer's Share of Net Pension Liability VRS Teacher Retirement Plan	13	117
Schedule of Employer Contributions	14	118
Notes to Required Supplementary Information.....	15	119
Other Postemployment Benefits Plan (OPEB) - Health Insurance:		
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios		
Primary Government	16	120
Component Unit School Board	17	121
Notes to Required Supplementary Information.....	18	122
Other Postemployment Benefits Plan (OPEB) - Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program:		
Schedule of Employer's Share of Net OPEB Liability	19	123
Schedule of Employer Contributions	20	124
Notes to Required Supplementary Information.....	21	125-126
Other Postemployment Benefits Plan (OPEB) - Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program:		
Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional).....	22	127
Schedule of School Board's Share of Net OPEB Liability - Component Unit School Board (professional)	23	128
Schedule of Employer Contributions	24	129
Notes to Required Supplementary Information.....	25	130
Individual Fund Financial Statements:		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund	26	131-132
Other Supplementary Information:		
Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules:		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual:		
County Capital Projects Fund - Major Fund	27	133
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -- Budget and Actual -- Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	28	134
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....	29	135
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	30	136

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)

Other Supplementary Information: (Continued)

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board:		
Balance Sheet	31	137
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances		
Governmental Funds	32	138
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -		
Budget and Actual	33	139
	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Page</u>
Supporting Schedules:		
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual Governmental Funds	1	140-146
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual Governmental Funds	2	147-151

STATISTICAL SECTION

	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends:		
Net Position by Component	1	152
Changes in Net Position	2	153-154
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	3	155
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	4	156
Revenue Capacity:		
General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source	5	157
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	6	158
Property Tax Rates-Direct and Overlapping Governments	7	159
Principal Property Taxpayers	8	160
Property Tax Levies and Collections	9	161
Debt Capacity:		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	10	162
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita	11	163
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	12	164
Legal Debt Margin Information	13	165
Demographic and Economic Information:		
Demographic and Economic Statistics	14	166
Principal Employers	15	167
Operating Information:		
Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function	16	168
Operating Indicators by Function	17	169
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	18	170

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

COMPLIANCE SECTION

	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and on Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	171-172
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	173-174
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	175-176
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	177-178

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



December 3, 2019

To the Honorable Chairman, Members of the Board of Supervisors, and Citizens of Franklin County, Virginia:

We are pleased to submit Franklin County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. State law requires that all local governments have their accounts and records audited annually as of June 30 by an independent certified public accountant. This report has been prepared in accordance with the standards of financial reporting as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) and the Auditor of Public Accounts for the Commonwealth of Virginia.

The CAFR was prepared with an emphasis on full disclosure of the financial activities of the County. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the government and is based upon a comprehensive framework of internal controls that has been established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed the anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

The auditing firm of Robinson, Farmer, Cox Associates has issued an unmodified opinion on the County's financial statements as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019. The audit was conducted in accordance with professional standards which require that the independent auditors plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The independent auditors' report is located in the front of the financial section of this report.

Under generally accepted accounting principles, as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards board (GASB), management is required to provide a narrative that precedes the basic financial statements. This Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) provides an introduction, overview and analysis of financial results for fiscal year 2018-2019, along with summaries of the government wide financial statements that follow. Management's Discussion and Analysis is contained in the financial section of this report.

Profile of the Government

Within the boundaries of Franklin County lie the independent towns of Rocky Mount and Boones Mill. The County's population at June 30, 2019 is estimated at 56,127 with a population density of 81.1 people per square mile. Franklin County is included in the Roanoke Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) that has a total population of approximately 300,000.

The Board of Supervisors is the governing body of the County with one board member representing each of the seven magisterial districts. Board members are elected to four-year terms – a Chairman and Vice-Chairman are selected annually to serve one year terms. The Board appoints a County Administrator to act as the administrative head of the County. All department heads report to the County Administrator. Five constitutional officers (Commissioner of Revenue, Commonwealth's Attorney, Clerk of the Circuit Court, Sheriff, and Treasurer) are elected by the voters of the County and, although are not accountable to the Board, do work closely with the Board, County Administrator, and other departments.

The County provides a full range of services, including public safety and law enforcement, sanitation services, planning and zoning management, recreation and cultural activities, economic development and administrative services. The Franklin County School Board is also part of this reporting entity as a component unit. The annual budget serves as the basis for financial planning and control and is prepared by fund, function, and department.

Economic Conditions and Outlook

Franklin County, the seventh largest county in size in Virginia with an area of 692 square miles, is located in southwest Virginia. By offering close proximity to all markets along the East coast, the County is an excellent location for local industries and commerce. The local economy remained fairly strong this past fiscal year compared to the national economy with an average unemployment rate of 3%.

Much of fiscal year 2018-2019 was spent on a number of capital projects including new business park development, the design of a new animal shelter and fire/EMS station, and consolidated solid waste collection site improvements. The County continues to develop its park system with various rehab projects being completed at a number of parks.

The future economic outlook for Franklin County is very positive. In 2018, Franklin County ranked 18th for job creation and 14th in investment among Virginia's Counties and Cities. With a stable employment base, easy market access, low construction costs, quality work force, and excellent quality of life, Franklin County and the region is ready to continue future economic growth. In the years to come, the County will focus on diversifying the employment opportunities within the County by recruiting various technology related companies and traditional manufacturing businesses to utilize the training provided by the local schools and colleges.

Major Initiatives

During the year, the Franklin Center for Advanced Learning and Enterprise continued to expand its reach to provide employer and employee services in a “One Stop Environment”. The consortium, composed of 17 partners, provides opportunities in employment, training, and education. Representatives from the local school system, colleges, government and community agencies work together to provide workforce development services to the citizens and employers of Franklin County.

Franklin County continues to place major emphasis upon the capital needs of the County School System. Each year the County attempts to fund a five-year School Capital Projects Plan including roof replacements, paving projects, plumbing fixture upgrades, water system upgrades and security enhancements at various schools. Future discussions will determine a major capital investment in renovating the Benjamin Franklin Middle School and the development and construction of a new career and technical education center at the Franklin County High School.

The County is working on various projects to improve our community. The County continues to develop the approximately 550 acre Summit View business park. Summit View will be a multi-use site with plans for commercial and recreational uses. During the fiscal year, work continued to develop and construct collection and recycling centers and to remove the old green box sites throughout the County.

For the Future

The County is looking to enhance broadband internet service for its citizens and businesses. The County created a broadband authority to work with private providers in order to best manage and direct the broadband initiative.

The County plans to construct three new fire and rescue stations within the next five years. A comprehensive planning process is underway to develop a template for new stations and to strategically consider the placement of new fire and rescue stations to provide the best service and response times to the County’s citizens.

Long-Term Financial Planning

Capital Improvement Program. The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is a listing of capital needs projected over a 5-year period for County services. It is a planning document and provides a listing of projects requested by County departments and the School system. The CIP is updated annually. Projects are removed from the plan as they are completed or as priorities change. The plan is intended to assist the County Board of Supervisors in the preparation of the County budget.

General Fund Balance (Unassigned). The Board of Supervisors has adopted a policy to keep the unassigned general fund balance at a minimum of twenty percent of annual general fund operating revenues. Bond rating agencies have also recommended the unassigned general fund balance be maintained at this level. The unassigned general fund balance is \$23.7 million for the year ended June 30, 2019. This is an increase from the

prior fiscal year of approximately \$2.8 million and is the result of the County having revenues in excess of budget as well as budgetary expenditure savings.

Budgetary Controls. The budget function is used as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue, and Component Unit Funds. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the County Board of Supervisors. Only the Board of Supervisors can revise the appropriation for each department or category. The County Administrator is authorized to transfer amounts within general governmental departments; however, the School Board and Social Services Board are authorized to transfer amounts within their total appropriated funds.

Other Information

Independent Audit. State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants. The accounting firm of Robinson, Farmer, Cox Associates was selected by the County to perform this audit. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of the Office of Management and Budget's Uniform Guidance. The independent auditors' report on the general purpose financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the Financial Section of this report. The auditor's reports related specifically to the single audit are included in the Compliance Section.

Awards. The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the County of Franklin, Virginia for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This was the 19th consecutive year that Franklin County has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

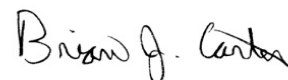
A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgements. In closing, without the leadership and support of the Board of Supervisors of Franklin County, preparation of this report would not have been possible.

Sincerely,



Christopher L. Whitlow
Interim County Administrator



Brian J. Carter, CPA
Director of Finance

HISTORICAL SKETCH OF FRANKLIN COUNTY

In the 1740's, pioneers traveling by river and road from Eastern Virginia and Maryland, and Scotch-Irish and German families coming down the Carolina Road (originally known as the Great Indian Warrior Path) settled in what would become Franklin County, then the western-most county in Virginia. The County was formed in 1786 from parts of Bedford and Henry Counties by an act of the General Assembly. It was named for Benjamin Franklin, then governor of Pennsylvania, where many settlers originated.

The County lies in the western piedmont, a diverse terrain ranging from flatlands on the east to rugged peaks of the Blue Ridge on the west. The area was home to Native Americans as early as 10,000 B.C. In the 1600's an eastern Siouan tribe inhabited the region. Indian relics, arrowheads and artifacts found throughout the County remind us of the original settlers.

Since the County's early beginnings, its citizens have served as gallant soldiers in every war the U.S. has known. Notable Confederate General Jubal A. Early was born in the Red Valley community. He went to West Point for his education, represented Franklin County in the General Assembly, and served as commonwealth's attorney for many years. Another nationally known native son was Booker T. Washington, a black educator. Born a slave on a plantation near Hales Ford, Booker T. Washington founded the Tuskegee Institute in 1881. His birthplace is a national monument.

Agriculture has figured prominently in Franklin County's 200-year history, and was the occupation of most county residents until recent times. Tobacco was a leading crop in early Franklin County. Locally mined iron and copper were transported over the Carolina Road as far south as Georgia. The furnace of the Washington Ironworks, the County's oldest landmark, stands as a monument where munitions for the Revolutionary Army were manufactured. A growing animal husbandry industry established Franklin County as one of Virginia's leading dairy producers.

The late nineteenth century saw increasing industrialization. With the entry of the Norfolk and Western railroad in 1892, the Punkin Vine route through the County provided new access for industry. Tobacco factories as well as diversified wood and textile-based industries became significant components of the County's economy.

The development of 2,880 acre Philpott Lake in 1953 and 20,600 acre Smith Mountain Lake in 1966 gave rise to Franklin County's current designation as the "Land Between the Lakes and the Blue Ridge Mountain." It is an apt description for a remarkable place – a land of compelling natural beauty, economic stability, recreational abundance, and rich heritage!

Franklin County Board of Supervisors June 30, 2019

Bob Camicia
Gills Creek District

Ronnie Thompson
Boone District

Leland Mitchell
Vice-Chairman
Snow Creek District



Mike Carter
Rocky Mount District

Tommy Cundiff
Union Hall District

Cline Brubaker
Chairman
Blackwater District

Tim Tatum
Blue Ridge District



Franklin County Officials

June 30, 2019

Board of Supervisors

Cline Brubaker, Chairman, Blackwater District
Bob Camicia, Vice-Chairman, Gills Creek District
Leland Mitchell, Snow Creek District
Mike Carter, Rocky Mount District
Ronnie Thompson, Boone District
Tim Tatum, Blue Ridge District
Tommy Cundiff, Union Hall District

County Administration

Christopher L. Whitlow, Interim County Administrator

County Attorney	Guynn& Waddell, P.C.
Deputy County Administrator	Christopher Whitlow
Director of Finance	Brian Carter
Director of Economic Development.....	Michael Burnette
Director of Information Technology	John Harrison
Director of Planning	Steve Sandy
Director of Public Safety.....	William Ferguson
Director of General Properties	Michael Thurman
Director of Public Works	Don Smith
Director of Park & Recreation	Paul Chapman
Director of Library Services.....	Alison Barry
Director of Franklin Center	Kathy Hodges
Director of Family Resource Center	Angela Phillips
Chief Building Official	Vacant
Unit Coordinator of Va. Cooperative Extension	Chris Brown
General Registrar	Kay Chitwood

Constitutional Officers

Clerk of the Circuit Court.....	Teresa Brown
Commissioner of the Revenue	Margaret Torrence
Commonwealth Attorney	A. J. Dudley
Sheriff	Bill Overton, Jr.
Treasurer	Susan Wray

Franklin County Social Services Board Members

Vacant, Union Hall District
B.W. Wright, Blackwater District
Sharon Tudor, Rocky Mount District
John R. Lipscomb, Boone District
Robert Button, Snow Creek District
Richard L. Kleckner, Gills Creek District
Jennie West, Blue Ridge District

Director of Social Services.....	Deborah K. Powell
----------------------------------	-------------------

Franklin County Public Schools

June 30, 2019

School Board Members



Julie Nix
Chairperson
Blue Ridge District



Charles Jamison
Vice-Chairperson
Blackwater District



Donna Cosmato
Boone District



Dr. Karen M.S. Hiltz
Gills Creek District



Penny E. Blue
Member at Large



Jeff Worley
Rocky Mount
District



P.D. Hambrick
Union Hall District



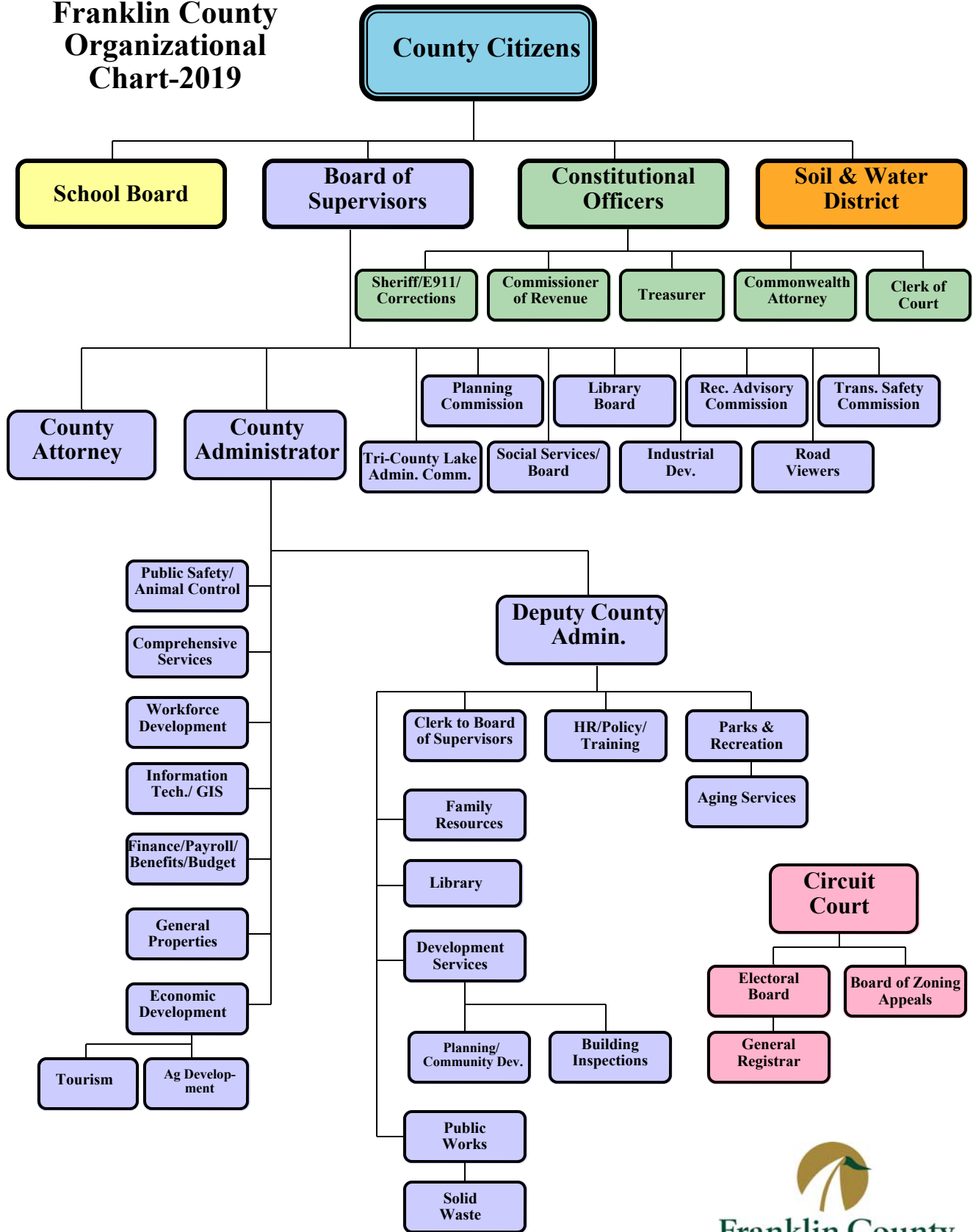
G.B. Washburn Jr.
Snow Creek District

School Administration

Dr. W. Mark Church, Superintendent of Schools

Assistant Superintendent.....	Suzanne M. Rogers
Director of Human Resources.....	James Derek Bryant
Director of Business & Finance.....	C. David Terry
K-12 Director of Curriculum & Instruction.....	Brenda Muse
Coordinator of Federal Programs.....	Brenda McGrath
Coordinator of Testing.....	Kara Bernard
Director of Special Programs & Services	Judy C. Falls
Supervisor of Technology Services	Timothy H. Morris
Coordinator of Student Services/Clerk	Janet J. Stockton
Coordinator School Food Services/Nutrition.....	Heather Snead
Director of Operations	Gregg J. Cuddy
Supervisor of Transportation	Donna C. Carter
Supervisor of Maintenance	Darryl K. Spencer
Coordinator of Purchasing	J. T. Hodges

Franklin County Organizational Chart-2019





Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**County of Franklin
Virginia**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2018

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL SECTION



Independent Auditors' Report

To the Honorable Members of
The Board of Supervisors
County of Franklin, Virginia

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Franklin, Virginia, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Franklin, Virginia, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 25 to the financial statements, in 2019, the County of Franklin, Virginia adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 88 *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, Including Direct Borrowing and Direct Placements*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Restatement of Beginning Balances

As described in Note 26 to the financial statements, in 2019, the County of Franklin, Virginia restated beginning balances for the correction of an error. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, schedules related to pension and OPEB funding, and budgetary comparison information on pages 14-22, 115-130, and 131-132 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The budgetary comparison information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County of Franklin, Virginia's basic financial statements. The introductory section, other supplementary information, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

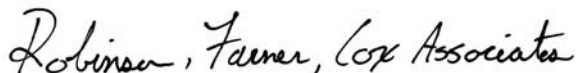
Supplementary and Other Information (Continued)

The other supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the other supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 3, 2019, on our consideration of the County of Franklin, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Franklin, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County of Franklin, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Blacksburg, Virginia
December 3, 2019

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of the County of Franklin, Virginia we offer the following discussion and analysis of the County's financial performance and overview of the County's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal.

Financial Highlights for Fiscal Year 2018-2019:

- The total net position for governmental activities was \$77.6 million at the end of FY 2019. This figure is based on assets totaling \$158.6 million, deferred outflows of resources of \$1.5 million, liabilities of \$80.4 million, and deferred inflows of resources of \$2.1 million. Liabilities include a non-current component for long-term debt associated with the acquisition of assets for the County and School system. The total for assets includes school properties financed with debt (Exhibit 1).
- During the year, the County's taxes and other revenues for governmental programs were \$5.6 million more than the \$89.3 million of expenses (Exhibit 2).
- The business-type activities net position at June 30, 2019 totaled \$1.1 million. This figure is based on total assets of \$1.1 million and minimal liabilities.
- Total general fund revenues were more than the final budgeted amount by \$3.8 million or approximately 4.3 percent. Actual expenditures were \$1.7 million less than the final expenditure budget.
- The County's total outstanding debt increased \$12.6 million at fiscal year-end. This increase is due to additional debt issued for the continued development of Summit View Business Park and landfill and Parks and Recreation equipment. Net pension liability decreased approximately \$0.4 million. See Notes 7 and 8 for additional information on long-term obligations.
- Component Unit net position was a deficit of \$52.6 million at the end of FY 2019. Of this amount, \$24 million is net investment in capital assets, \$0.9 million is restricted, and the unrestricted deficit was \$77.4 million. The large deficit is from Franklin County's share of the net pension liability for the state retirement teacher pool.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, the general fund unassigned fund balance was approximately \$23.7 million. The Board of Supervisors has adopted a policy to keep the unassigned general fund balance at a minimum of twenty percent of general fund operating revenues.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County of Franklin's basic financial statements which comprise three sections: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements: The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the County's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the difference between the four reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave.)

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the County include general government, judicial administration, public safety, health and welfare, parks and recreation, libraries, solid waste and community development. The only business-type activity is a small water and sewer system at an existing industrial park.

The government-wide financial statements include the County (known as the *primary government*) as well as funds of the Franklin County School Board (known as the *component unit*). Financial information for this component unit is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government.

Fund Financial Statements

Traditional users of governmental financial statements will find the fund financial statement presentation more familiar. The focus is on the County's most significant funds, and the fund financial statements provide more information about these funds – not the County as a whole.

The County has three types of funds:

Governmental funds – Most of the County's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and the balances left at year end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental funds statements report financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the County's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, additional information is provided following the governmental fund statements that explains the relationship (or difference) between them.

Proprietary funds – When the County charges customers for the services it provides, these services are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are reported with the full accrual accounting method as are all activities reported in the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities. The County's enterprise fund, one type of proprietary fund, is the same as the government-wide business-type activities; however, the fund financial statements provide more detail and additional information, such as cash flows. The County's enterprise fund is the Utility Fund.

Fiduciary funds – The County is the trustee, or fiduciary, for the County's agency funds. The County is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All of the County's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position. The County excludes these activities from the County's government-wide financial statements because the County cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

Notes to the basic financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Required supplementary information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the County's budgetary comparisons and progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other post-employment benefits to its employees.

Financial Analysis of the County as a Whole

A comparative analysis of government-wide information is as follows:

Summary of Net Position:

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position at June 30, 2018 as presented in the government-wide financial statements (in millions):

	Activities		Activities		Government		Component Unit	
	FY2019	FY2018	FY2019	FY2018	FY2019	FY2018	FY2019	FY2018
Current and other assets	\$ 58.5	\$ 45.0	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1	\$ 58.6	\$ 45.1	\$ 5.1	\$ 4.3
Capital assets, net	100.1	95.8	0.9	1.0	101.0	96.8	24.0	24.7
Total assets	\$ 158.6	\$ 140.8	\$ 1.1	\$ 1.1	\$ 159.6	\$ 141.9	\$ 29.1	\$ 29.0
Deferred outflows of resources	\$ 1.5	\$ 1.4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1.5	\$ 1.4	\$ 12.1	\$ 10.4
Other liabilities	\$ 3.5	\$ 3.1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3.5	\$ 3.1	\$ 4.9	\$ 3.8
Long-term liabilities	76.9	64.3	-	-	76.9	64.3	80.8	81.9
Total liabilities	\$ 80.4	\$ 67.4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80.4	\$ 67.4	\$ 85.7	\$ 85.7
Deferred inflows of resources	\$ 2.1	\$ 2.9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2.1	\$ 2.9	\$ 8.1	\$ 8.2
Net position:								
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 56.8	\$ 54.9	\$ 0.9	\$ 1.0	\$ 57.7	\$ 55.9	\$ 24.0	\$ 24.7
Restricted	1.2	0.8	-	-	1.2	0.8	0.9	0.6
Unrestricted	19.6	16.1	0.2	0.1	19.9	16.2	(77.5)	(79.8)
Total net position	\$ 77.6	\$ 71.8	\$ 1.1	\$ 1.1	\$ 78.8	\$ 72.9	\$ (52.6)	\$ (54.5)

The County's combined net position increased from \$71.8 million to \$77.6 million as a result of an increase in tax revenue and lower than expected expenses. Unrestricted governmental net position, the portion of net position that can be used to finance the day-to-day activities of the County totaled \$19.6 million. Net position: net investment in capital assets represents the amount of capital assets owned by the County less any related debt. Net position is reported as restricted when constraints on asset use are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, regulators, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. For example: E911 funds are restricted so that they can be used for the E911 purposes.

Business-type net position remained the same during the fiscal year.

Component unit net position increased by \$1.9 million as a result of an increase in cash and cash equivalents and an increase in OPEB deferred outflows.

Summary of Activities:

The following table shows the revenues and expenses of the governmental activities for the year ended June 30, 2019 (in millions):

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government		Component Unit	
	FY2019	FY2018	FY2019	FY2018	FY2019	FY2018	FY2019	FY2018
Revenues:								
Program revenues:								
Charges for Services	\$ 3.8	\$ 3.3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3.8	\$ 3.3	\$ 2.4	\$ 2.4
Operating Grants & Contributions	17.3	15.2	-	-	17.3	15.2	49.5	48.7
Capital Grants & Contributions	0.2	0.2	-	-	0.2	0.2	-	-
Total Program Revenues	\$ 21.4	\$ 18.7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21.4	\$ 18.7	\$ 51.9	\$ 51.1
General Revenues:								
Property Taxes	\$ 55.6	\$ 49.9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55.6	\$ 49.9	\$ -	\$ -
Other Taxes	10.9	10.0	-	-	10.9	10.0	-	-
Other	7.0	6.5	-	-	7.0	6.5	-	-
Payments from the County	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.3	39.4
Total General Revenues	\$ 73.6	\$ 66.4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73.6	\$ 66.4	\$ 34.3	\$ 39.4
Total Revenues	\$ 94.9	\$ 85.1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94.9	\$ 85.1	\$ 86.2	\$ 90.5
Expenses								
General Government Administration	\$ 4.9	\$ 4.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4.9	\$ 4.0	\$ -	\$ -
Judicial Administration	2.6	2.6	-	-	2.6	2.6	-	-
Public Safety	17.8	15.2	-	-	17.8	15.2	-	-
Public Works	6.6	5.8	-	-	6.6	5.8	-	-
Health and Welfare	14.5	13.3	-	-	14.5	13.3	-	-
Education	34.3	39.4	-	-	34.3	39.4	84.2	86.2
Parks, Recreation, and Cultural	3.3	2.9	-	-	3.3	2.9	-	-
Community Development	3.2	2.6	-	-	3.2	2.6	-	-
Interest on Long-Term Debt	2.0	1.2	-	-	2.0	1.2	-	-
Total Expenses	\$ 89.2	\$ 87.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89.2	\$ 87.0	\$ 84.2	\$ 86.2
Change in Net Position	\$ 5.7	\$ (1.9)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5.7	\$ (1.9)	\$ 2.0	\$ 4.3
Net Position, Beginning (as restated)	71.8	73.7	1.1	1.1	72.9	74.8	(54.5)	(58.8)
Net Position, Ending	\$ 77.5	\$ 71.8	\$ 1.1	\$ 1.1	\$ 78.6	\$ 72.9	\$ (52.5)	\$ (54.5)

Revenues

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, revenues from governmental activities totaled \$94.9 million, an increase of \$9.8 million from the prior fiscal year. Property tax revenues, the County's largest local revenue source, were, \$55.6 million, an increase of \$5.7 million over the prior fiscal year primarily from an increase of six cents in the real estate tax rate. The County assesses all real property every four years. The most recent reassessed values were effective January 1, 2016.

Other local taxes (including sales taxes, recordation taxes, and meals taxes) were \$10.9 million, which was an increase of \$.9 million from FY 2018. Operating grants and contributions totaled \$17.3 million, reflecting a \$2.1 million increase from the prior fiscal year.

Business-type revenues consist of charges to customers for water consumption. During FY 09-10, almost all of the County's water systems were transferred to the Western Virginia Water Authority - a regional provider of water and sewer services. The County receives a small amount of water revenue from a system located in one of the County's industrial parks.

Component unit revenues total \$86.2 million, including a \$34.3 million payment from the general government. The decrease in revenues was due to a transfer of capital assets to the School Board from the County in the prior fiscal year.

Expenses

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, expenses for governmental activities totaled \$89.2 million. Expenses contain the local county support of the school system.

Business-type activities account for the expenses of the County's small water system at the Commerce Center Industrial Park which serves approximately four commercial customers.

Education is a high priority in the Franklin County community; consequently, the County contributed \$34.3 million to the operation of the Franklin County Public Schools. This amount represented about 38% of the County's governmental activities expenses.

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the County's general fund reflects total fund balances of \$26.3 million, roughly an increase of \$3.9 million from the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The increase is mainly from additional property tax revenues due to an increase in the real estate property tax rate of six cents and the personal property tax rate of ten cents and a significant increase in sales taxes.

The County Capital Projects fund balance increased from fiscal year 2018 as the County borrowed proceeds from bond anticipation notes for the development of the Summit View business park.

Other Governmental Funds are comprised of the E911 fund. This fund balance increased by approximately 67.5% due to increased State revenue and transfers from the General Fund from FY 2018 to FY 2019. The General Fund transfer increased to fund four additional emergency dispatcher positions in the E911 Center.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The County's budget is prepared in accordance with the Code of Virginia. During the year, the County amended the original budget primarily for the following purposes:

- To reappropriate grants and other revenues authorized in the prior fiscal year but not expended as of June 30, 2018.
- To reappropriate monies to pay for commitments in the form of encumbrances established prior to June 30, 2018 but not paid by that date.
- To appropriate borrowed funds, grants and other revenues received in the current fiscal year.

The following table presents revenues and expenditures for the General Fund only for FY 2019 (in millions):

	Original <u>Budget</u>	Amended <u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 54.5	\$ 54.5	\$ 55.4
Other	14.5	14.8	17.1
Intergovernmental	19.1	20.7	21.4
Total revenues	<u>\$ 88.2</u>	<u>\$ 90.1</u>	<u>\$ 93.9</u>
Expenditures:			
Expenditures	\$ 83.6	\$ 86.8	\$ 85.1
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 83.6</u>	<u>\$ 86.8</u>	<u>\$ 85.1</u>
Other financing sources (uses):	\$ (4.6)	\$ (4.9)	\$ (4.9)
Net change in fund balance	\$ 0.0	\$ (1.6)	\$ 3.9
Fund balance - beginning	-	1.6	22.4
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ 0.0</u>	<u>\$ (0.0)</u>	<u>\$ 26.3</u>

A discussion of the budgetary variances between the original budget and the final budget and of the variance between the final budget and the actual results follows.

The increase in comparing original budget to final budget in the revenues is found in the budget for intergovernmental revenue and other revenue. Intergovernmental revenues were increased during the year from grants being received by the County.

The increase in the final budget for expenditures over the original budget is primarily due to budgeting additional revenues from grants and increased State and Federal revenue. The County attempts to move some general fund excess revenues to the capital fund to help fund new and existing projects with cash instead of borrowed funds.

Actual revenues were more than anticipated due to the County collecting additional tax revenues generated by increases in the tax rates for real estate and personal property, small growth in the value of all county property, and in significant sales tax growth.

Actual expenditures were less than the final amended budget because of general savings in department budgets and increased transfers to debt service to build a surplus balance for future debt service payments.

Capital Assets

The following table displays the County's and Schools' (Component Unit) capital assets at June 30, 2019, in millions of dollars:

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government		Component Unit	
	FY2019	FY2018	FY2019	FY2018	FY2019	FY2018	FY2019	FY2018
Non-Depreciable Assets:								
Land	\$ 18.9	\$ 18.9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18.9	\$ 18.9	\$ 0.7	\$ 0.7
Construction in Progress	18.1	17.6	-	-	18.1	17.6	0.5	0.1
Other Capital Assets:								
Buildings and Improvements	65.1	60.6	-	-	65.1	60.6	51.6	51.5
Infrastructure	6.4	6.4	1.3	1.3	7.7	7.7	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	46.4	42.7	-	-	46.4	42.7	21.0	20.5
Accumulated Depreciation	(54.8)	(50.4)	(0.4)	(0.3)	(55.1)	(50.7)	(49.8)	(48.1)
Total	\$ 100.1	\$ 95.8	\$ 0.9	\$ 1.0	\$ 101.1	\$ 96.8	\$ 24.0	\$ 24.7

The table below shows the change in capital assets for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 in millions of dollars:

	Balance June 30, 2018	Additions/ Deletions	Balance June 30, 2019
Non-Depreciable Assets:			
Land	\$ 19.6	\$ -	\$ 19.6
Construction in Progress	17.7	0.9	18.6
Other Capital Assets:			
Buildings and Improvements	112.1	4.6	116.7
Infrastructure	7.7	-	7.7
Machinery and Equipment	63.2	4.2	67.4
Accumulated Depreciation	(98.8)	(6.1)	(104.9)
Total	\$ 121.5	\$ 3.6	\$ 125.1

During the FY 2019 budget process, the Board of Supervisors approved a ten-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) that totaled \$15 million for FY 2019. Various projects have been funded in the plan and include Summit View Business Park development, new landfill cell construction, construction of a new animal shelter and fire stations, software and hardware upgrades for the Information Technology department, trail, park and field development for the Parks and Recreation department, vehicle and equipment replacement for the Sheriff's Office and Public Safety department, and \$1.2 million for various school projects. Smaller projects make up the balance of the funding and include such items as capital maintenance and landfill engineering and development.

Additional detailed capital asset information can be found in Note 17 in the "Notes to Financial Statements" section of the report.

Long Term Obligations

The following table displays the County and Schools (Component Unit) Outstanding Debt at June 30, 2019 and at June 30, 2018, in millions of dollars:

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government		Component Unit	
	FY2019	FY2018	FY2019	FY2018	FY2019	FY2018	FY2019	FY2018
Direct Borrowings and Placements	\$ 56.4	\$ 44.4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56.4	\$ 44.4	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Leases	3.5	2.4	-	-	3.5	2.4	-	-
Landfill Closure/Post Closure Liability	10.9	10.6	-	-	10.9	10.6	-	-
Compensated Absences	1.6	1.4	-	-	1.6	1.4	1.0	1.0
Other Post Employment Benefits	2.3	2.8	-	-	2.3	2.8	16.1	15.2
Net Pension Liability	2.2	2.7	-	-	2.2	2.7	63.7	65.7
Total	\$ 76.9	\$ 64.3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76.9	\$ 64.3	\$ 80.8	\$ 81.9

Additional detailed information on long-term debt activity can be found in Note 7 and Note 8 in the “Notes to Financial Statements” section of the report.

The Franklin County Board of Supervisors adopted the following debt policy on October 10, 1994 (revised September 18, 2018):

1. Financing should be considered for County assets that are designed to serve the citizens for a period of time in excess of five years with debt issued for a similar period and designed to spread the cost of the asset to all users, both current and future, unless a more feasible alternative exists (grants, gifts, etc.); and
2. Debt issued for the purpose of financing water and sewer projects or other enterprise fund projects will primarily be supported by revenues generated by those projects; and
3. The County's tax-supported debt outstanding shall not exceed 3.5% of total assessed value during a five year planning window; and
4. The County's tax-supported debt service shall not exceed 10% of general government expenditures, including operational expenditures of the school component unit, during a five year planning window; and
5. Capital leases of longer than three (3) years duration will be included as debt for the purpose of computing the ratios expressed herein.

Franklin County maintains bond ratings of Aa2 from Moody's, AA+ from Standard & Poor's, and AA from Fitch.

Economic Factors and Future Budgets

Recent trends and revenue forecasts from the Commonwealth of Virginia indicate that the State is experiencing revenue growth due to a strong economy and Federal government spending. Franklin County's population growth has remained relatively flat over the last decade, and the County is still very dependent on the State for support of the school system and constitutional offices including the Sheriff's office. Approximately 40% of total County and School Board revenues are from the Commonwealth of Virginia.

Factors that are expected to impact future budgets include:

- Projected increases in health insurance premiums and retirement contribution rates assessed by the Virginia Retirement System.
- Funding for the Capital Improvement Plan.
- Uncertainty regarding the local and national economy especially including new housing starts.
- Future State funding for local Constitutional Officers and the School division.

Contacting the County's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances and to demonstrate the County's accountability for the resources it receives and their uses. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to the Director of Finance, 1255 Franklin Street, Suite 111, Rocky Mount, Virginia 24151, telephone (540) 483-6664. The County's website address is www.franklincountyva.gov.

Basic Financial Statements

County of Franklin, Virginia
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2019

	Primary Government			Component Unit
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	School Board
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 33,166,108	\$ 207,897	\$ 33,374,005	\$ 1,708,721
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):				
Taxes receivable	2,024,300	-	2,024,300	-
Accounts receivable	-	801	801	319,597
Other local taxes receivable	394,144	-	394,144	-
Due from other governmental units	6,221,595	-	6,221,595	1,038,873
Prepaid expenses	1,382,586	-	1,382,586	1,149,957
Restricted assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents (in custody of others)	15,299,503	-	15,299,503	878,476
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation):				
Land	18,850,895	-	18,850,895	725,315
Buildings and improvements	40,489,732	-	40,489,732	18,126,441
Machinery and equipment	20,052,472	-	20,052,472	4,717,124
Infrastructure	2,596,696	937,861	3,534,557	-
Construction in progress	18,110,724	-	18,110,724	448,779
Total assets	<u>\$ 158,588,755</u>	<u>\$ 1,146,559</u>	<u>\$ 159,735,314</u>	<u>\$ 29,113,283</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Pension related items	\$ 1,258,225	\$ -	\$ 1,258,225	\$ 9,603,631
OPEB related items	215,381	-	215,381	2,492,165
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 1,473,606</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,473,606</u>	<u>\$ 12,095,796</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,618,689	\$ 24,519	\$ 1,643,208	\$ 3,825,313
Accrued liabilities	-	-	-	1,038,485
Construction accounts payable	970,620	-	970,620	-
Accrued interest payable	559,663	-	559,663	-
Unearned revenue	370,122	-	370,122	-
Long-term liabilities:				
Due within one year	5,654,416	-	5,654,416	721,802
Due in more than one year	71,228,833	-	71,228,833	80,060,148
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 80,402,343</u>	<u>\$ 24,519</u>	<u>\$ 80,426,862</u>	<u>\$ 85,645,748</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred revenue - prepaid property taxes	\$ 84,369	\$ -	\$ 84,369	\$ -
Pension related items	1,392,262	-	1,392,262	7,200,662
OPEB related items	640,000	-	640,000	916,000
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 2,116,631</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,116,631</u>	<u>\$ 8,116,662</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 56,760,775	\$ 937,861	\$ 57,698,636	\$ 24,017,659
Restricted:				
E-911	643,696	-	643,696	-
Law Library	144,665	-	144,665	-
Forfeited Assets	151,209	-	151,209	-
Courthouse maintenance	222,693	-	222,693	-
Tourism initiatives	7,500	-	7,500	-
School cafeteria programs	-	-	-	878,476
Unrestricted (deficit)	19,612,849	184,179	19,797,028	(77,449,466)
Total net position	<u>\$ 77,543,387</u>	<u>\$ 1,122,040</u>	<u>\$ 78,665,427</u>	<u>\$ (52,553,331)</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues					Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position					Component Unit	
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions		Capital Grants and Contributions		Primary Government		Business-type Activities	Total	School Board	Total
							Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities				
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:												
Governmental activities:												
General government administration	\$ 4,887,402	\$ 11,501	\$ 503,708	\$ -	-	\$ (4,372,193)	\$ -	\$ (4,372,193)	\$ -			
Judicial administration	2,623,997	59,083	1,038,117	-	-	(1,526,797)	-	(1,526,797)	-			
Public safety	17,841,422	2,072,110	4,089,799	207,831	-	(11,471,682)	-	(11,471,682)	-			
Public works	6,643,021	1,309,122	16,105	-	-	(5,317,794)	-	(5,317,794)	-			
Health and welfare	14,487,831	19,700	10,383,298	-	-	(4,084,833)	-	(4,084,833)	-			
Education	34,270,534	-	-	-	-	(34,270,534)	-	(34,270,534)	-			
Parks, recreation, and cultural	3,323,089	282,591	157,239	-	-	(2,883,259)	-	(2,883,259)	-			
Community development	3,156,262	-	1,091,274	-	-	(2,064,988)	-	(2,064,988)	-			
Interest on long-term debt	1,989,275	-	-	-	-	(1,989,275)	-	(1,989,275)	-			
Total governmental activities	\$ 89,222,833	\$ 3,754,107	\$ 17,279,540	\$ 207,831	\$ 207,831	\$ (67,981,355)	\$ -	\$ (67,981,355)	\$ -			
Business-type activities:												
Utility Fund	\$ 47,768	\$ 31,467	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ (16,301)	\$ (16,301)	\$ (16,301)	\$ -		
Total primary government	\$ 89,270,601	\$ 3,785,574	\$ 17,279,540	\$ 207,831	\$ 207,831	\$ (67,981,355)	\$ (16,301)	\$ (67,997,656)	\$ -			
COMPONENT UNITS:												
School Board	\$ 84,235,327	\$ 2,392,731	\$ 49,531,019	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (32,311,577)		
Total component units	\$ 84,235,327	\$ 2,392,731	\$ 49,531,019	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (32,311,577)		
General revenues:												
General property taxes	\$ 55,666,274	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,666,274	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Other local taxes:												
Local sales and use taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,544,968	-	
Consumers utility taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	996,808	-	
Business license taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,659	-	
Utility license taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244,986	-	
Motor vehicle licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,058,850	-	
Bank stock taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252,918	-	
Taxes on recordation and wills	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	533,816	-	
Hotel and motel room taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,111	-	
Restaurant food taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,215,742	-	
Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,519,309	2	
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	437,990	22,079	
Payments from the County of Franklin, Virginia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,270,534	
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,045,493	-	
Transfers	(15,000)	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	
Total general revenues and transfers	\$ 73,625,924	\$ 15,000	\$ 73,640,924	\$ 34,292,615	\$ 34,292,615	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Change in net position	\$ 5,644,569	\$ (1,301)	\$ 5,643,268	\$ 1,981,038	\$ 1,981,038	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Net position - beginning, as restated	71,898,818	1,123,341	73,022,159	(54,534,369)	(54,534,369)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Net position - ending	\$ 77,543,387	\$ 1,122,040	\$ 78,665,427	\$ (52,553,331)	\$ (52,553,331)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2019

	<u>General</u>	County Capital <u>Projects</u>	E-911 <u>Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 23,259,905	\$ 9,260,517	\$ 645,686	\$ 33,166,108
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):				
Taxes receivable	2,024,300	-	-	2,024,300
Other local taxes receivable	394,144	-	-	394,144
Due from other governmental units	6,110,836	80,000	30,759	6,221,595
Prepaid items	2,537	1,380,049	-	1,382,586
Restricted assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents (in custody of others)	-	15,299,503	-	15,299,503
Total assets	<u>\$ 31,791,722</u>	<u>\$ 26,020,069</u>	<u>\$ 676,445</u>	<u>\$ 58,488,236</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,585,940	\$ -	\$ 32,749	\$ 1,618,689
Construction accounts payable	-	970,620	-	970,620
Unearned revenue	48,000	322,122	-	370,122
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,633,940</u>	<u>\$ 1,292,742</u>	<u>\$ 32,749</u>	<u>\$ 2,959,431</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue - prepaid property taxes	\$ 84,369	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,369
Unavailable revenue - due from other governments	2,238,183	-	-	2,238,183
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	1,583,152	-	-	1,583,152
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 3,905,704</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,905,704</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable	\$ 2,537	\$ 1,380,049	\$ -	\$ 1,382,586
Restricted:				
E-911	-	-	643,696	643,696
Law Library	144,665	-	-	144,665
Forfeited Assets	151,209	-	-	151,209
Capital projects	-	15,299,503	-	15,299,503
Courthouse maintenance	222,693	-	-	222,693
Tourism initiatives	7,500	-	-	7,500
Assigned:				
Debt service	2,019,020	-	-	2,019,020
Capital projects	-	8,047,775	-	8,047,775
Unassigned	23,704,454	-	-	23,704,454
Total fund balances	<u>\$ 26,252,078</u>	<u>\$ 24,727,327</u>	<u>\$ 643,696</u>	<u>\$ 51,623,101</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	<u>\$ 31,791,722</u>	<u>\$ 26,020,069</u>	<u>\$ 676,445</u>	<u>\$ 58,488,236</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds
To the Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2019

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Total fund balances per Exhibit 3 - Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	\$	51,623,101
--	----	------------

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Land	\$	18,850,895
Buildings and improvements		40,489,732
Machinery and equipment		20,052,472
Infrastructure		2,596,696
Construction in progress		18,110,724
		100,100,519

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.

Unavailable revenue-Western Virginia Water Authority	\$	2,238,183
Unavailable revenue-property taxes		1,583,152
		3,821,335

Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Pension related items	\$	1,258,225
OPEB related items		215,381
		1,473,606

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

General obligation bonds and capital leases	\$	(59,645,034)
Accrued interest payable		(559,663)
Unamortized bond premium		(238,593)
Landfill closure/postclosure liability		(10,905,391)
Compensated absences		(1,599,274)
Net OPEB liabilities		(2,262,000)
Net pension liability		(2,232,957)
		(77,442,912)

Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Pension related items	\$	(1,392,262)
OPEB related items		(640,000)
		(2,032,262)

Net position of governmental activities	\$	77,543,387
---	----	------------

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

	<u>General</u>	<u>County Capital Projects</u>	<u>E-911 Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
REVENUES				
General property taxes	\$ 55,426,396	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,426,396
Other local taxes	10,971,858	-	-	10,971,858
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses	430,996	-	-	430,996
Fines and forfeitures	39,501	-	-	39,501
Revenue from the use of money and property	1,114,250	405,059	-	1,519,309
Charges for services	3,283,610	-	-	3,283,610
Miscellaneous	334,350	182,360	12,433	529,143
Recovered costs	909,869	-	-	909,869
Intergovernmental	21,391,824	959,105	181,935	22,532,864
Total revenues	<u>\$ 93,902,654</u>	<u>\$ 1,546,524</u>	<u>\$ 194,368</u>	<u>\$ 95,643,546</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government administration	\$ 4,780,174	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,780,174
Judicial administration	2,707,178	-	-	2,707,178
Public safety	14,254,127	-	1,150,884	15,405,011
Public works	3,966,697	-	-	3,966,697
Health and welfare	14,769,839	-	-	14,769,839
Education	32,459,131	1,220,000	-	33,679,131
Parks, recreation, and cultural	2,375,084	-	-	2,375,084
Community development	3,586,272	-	-	3,586,272
Capital projects	-	12,182,095	-	12,182,095
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	4,782,334	-	-	4,782,334
Interest and other fiscal charges	1,424,063	-	-	1,424,063
Bond issuance costs	-	525,047	-	525,047
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 85,104,899</u>	<u>\$ 13,927,142</u>	<u>\$ 1,150,884</u>	<u>\$ 100,182,925</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ 8,797,755</u>	<u>\$ (12,380,618)</u>	<u>\$ (956,516)</u>	<u>\$ (4,539,379)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	\$ 415,000	\$ 4,084,306	\$ 1,216,129	\$ 5,715,435
Transfers out	(5,315,435)	(415,000)	-	(5,730,435)
Issuance of capital leases	-	1,315,000	-	1,315,000
Issuance of GO bond	-	16,345,000	-	16,345,000
Proceeds of bond premium	-	160,508	-	160,508
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>\$ (4,900,435)</u>	<u>\$ 21,489,814</u>	<u>\$ 1,216,129</u>	<u>\$ 17,805,508</u>
Net change in fund balances	\$ 3,897,320	\$ 9,109,196	\$ 259,613	\$ 13,266,129
Fund balances - beginning	22,354,758	15,618,131	384,083	38,356,972
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 26,252,078</u>	<u>\$ 24,727,327</u>	<u>\$ 643,696</u>	<u>\$ 51,623,101</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues,
Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
To the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	13,266,129
--	----	------------

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which the capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.

Capital outlays	\$ 9,892,651	
Depreciation expense	(5,390,732)	4,501,919

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position.

Disposal of assets (net)		(154,753)
--------------------------	--	-----------

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

Property taxes	\$ 239,878	
Receivable from Western Virginia Water Authority - long term	(91,153)	148,725

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Debt issued or incurred:		
Issuance of general obligation debt	\$ (16,345,000)	
Issuance premium (to be amortized against interest expense)	(160,508)	
Increase in capital leases	(1,315,000)	
Principal repayments:		
General obligation bonds and literary loans	4,782,334	
Decrease (increase) in estimated liability:		
Landfill closure/postclosure liability	(296,641)	(13,334,815)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Change in compensated absences	\$ (237,720)	
Change in accrued interest payable	(72,279)	
Amortization of bond premium	32,114	
Change in OPEB related items	28,484	
Change in pension related items	1,466,765	1,217,364

Change in net position of governmental activities	\$	<u>5,644,569</u>
---	----	------------------

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Fund
June 30, 2019

	Enterprise Fund <u>Utility Fund</u>
ASSETS	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 207,897
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for uncollectibles	801
Total current assets	<u>\$ 208,698</u>
Noncurrent assets:	
Capital assets:	
Infrastructure	\$ 1,319,774
Accumulated depreciation	(381,913)
Total capital assets	<u>\$ 937,861</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>\$ 937,861</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,146,559</u>
LIABILITIES	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	\$ 24,519
Total current liabilities	<u>\$ 24,519</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 24,519</u>
NET POSITION	
Investment in capital assets	\$ 937,861
Unrestricted	184,179
Total net position	<u><u>\$ 1,122,040</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Fund
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Enterprise Fund <u>Utility Fund</u>
OPERATING REVENUES	
Charges for services:	
Water and sewer revenue	\$ 9,390
Connection fees (operating)	22,077
Total operating revenues	<u>\$ 31,467</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Utilities	\$ 3,628
Repairs and maintenance	5,747
Professional services	5,548
Depreciation	32,845
Total operating expenses	<u>\$ 47,768</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>\$ (16,301)</u>
Income before transfers	<u>\$ (16,301)</u>
Transfers in	<u>\$ 15,000</u>
Total transfers	<u>\$ 15,000</u>
Change in net position	\$ (1,301)
Total net position - beginning	1,123,341
Total net position - ending	<u><u>\$ 1,122,040</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Fund
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Enterprise Fund <u>Utility Fund</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 32,316
Payments for materials and supplies	877
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	<u>\$ 33,193</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Transfers from other funds	<u>\$ 15,000</u>
Net cash provided by (used for) noncapital financing activities	<u>\$ 15,000</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	\$ 48,193
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning	159,704
Cash and cash equivalents - ending	<u><u>\$ 207,897</u></u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:	
Operating income (loss)	<u>\$ (16,301)</u>
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:	
Depreciation	\$ 32,845
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	849
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	15,800
Total adjustments	<u>\$ 49,494</u>
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	<u><u>\$ 33,193</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2019

	<u>Agency Funds</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 560,481
Cash in custody of others	96,348
Total assets	<u>\$ 656,829</u>
LIABILITIES	
Amounts held for social services clients	\$ 70,156
Amounts held for performance bonds	486,325
Amounts held for court systems	60,407
Amounts held for Library	4,000
Amounts held for inmates	35,941
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 656,829</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2019

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

The financial statements of the County of Franklin, Virginia ("the County") conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) applicable to governmental units promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The following is a summary of the more significant policies:

A. Financial Reporting Entity

The County of Franklin, Virginia (government) is a municipal corporation governed by an elected seven-member Board of Supervisors. The accompanying financial statements present the government and its component unit, entities for which the government is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations. Each discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements (see note below for description) to emphasize that it is legally separate from the government.

Blended component units - None

Discretely Presented Component Units - The component unit column in the financial statements include the financial data of the County's discretely presented component units. They are reported in a separate column to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

The Franklin County School Board ("the School Board") operates the elementary and secondary public schools in the County. School Board members are popularly elected. The School Board is fiscally dependent upon the County because the County approves all debt issuances of the School Board and provides significant funding to operate the public schools since the School Board does not have separate taxing powers. The School Board is presented as a governmental fund type. The School Board does not issue separate financial statements.

Related Organizations - None

Jointly governed organizations to which the County and School Board makes appointments and contributions are listed below:

County:

Roanoke Valley Economic Development Partnership	\$	126,585
Piedmont Community Services		69,041
Roanoke Valley Detention Commission		121,880
Western Virginia Regional Jail		2,173,147
Western Virginia Water Authority		N/A

School Board:

Roanoke Valley Regional Board		1,266,503
-------------------------------	--	-----------

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

B. Government-wide and fund financial statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component unit. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of net position is designed to display financial position of the primary government (governmental and business-type activities) and its discretely presented component unit. Governments will report all capital assets in the government-wide Statement of Net Position and will report depreciation expense - the cost of "using up" capital assets - in the Statement of Activities. The net position of a government will be broken down into three categories - 1) net investment in capital assets; 2) restricted; and 3) unrestricted.

The government-wide statement of activities reports expenses and revenues in a format that focuses on the cost of each of the government's functions. The expense of individual functions is compared to the revenues generated directly by the function (for instance, through user charges or intergovernmental grants).

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter is excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds, if any, are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Agency funds, which are a type of fiduciary fund do not have a measurement focus and therefore do not use the economic resource measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation: (continued)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Accordingly, real and personal property taxes are recorded as revenues and receivables when billed, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts. Property taxes not collected within 60 days after year-end are reflected as unavailable revenues.

Sales and utility taxes, which are collected by the state or utilities and subsequently remitted to the County, are recognized as revenues and receivables upon collection by the state or utility, which is generally in the month preceding receipt by the County.

Licenses, permits, fines and rents are recorded as revenues when received. Intergovernmental revenues, consisting primarily of federal, state and other grants for the purpose of funding specific expenditures, are recognized when earned or at the time of the specific expenditure. Revenues from general-purpose grants are recognized in the period to which the grant applies. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when the government receives cash.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

The *general fund* is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for and reports all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for and reported in other funds. The general fund includes the activities of the Courthouse Maintenance Fund, the Asset Forfeiture Funds and the Debt Service Fund.

The County reports the following major capital projects funds:

The County capital projects fund accounts for and reports the financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by the Proprietary Fund and the School Construction Fund. It accounts for and reports financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital facilities.

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation: (continued)

The County reports the following major proprietary fund:

Proprietary funds account for operations that are financed in a manner similar to those found in private business enterprises. The measurement focus is upon determination of net income, financial position, and changes in financial position. Proprietary Funds consist of Enterprise Funds.

Enterprise funds account for the financing of services to the general public where all or most of the operating expenses involved are recorded in the form of charges to users of such services. Enterprise Funds consist of the Utility Fund. Activity associated with the County's water system is accounted for in the Utility Fund.

The government reports the following nonmajor governmental funds:

Special Revenue Funds account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than those dedicated for debt service or major capital projects) requiring separate accounting because of legal or regulatory provisions or administrative action. The E-911 Fund is reported as a nonmajor special revenue fund.

Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:

Fiduciary funds (Trust and Agency Funds) account for assets held by the government in a trustee capacity or as agent or custodian for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, or other funds. Agency funds include the Special Welfare, Escrow Fund for Soil and Erosion Control Agreement, Seized Assets, Library, and Inmate Trust and Canteen Account Funds.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between departments of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation: (continued)

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's enterprise fund are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expense, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance:

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The government's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

2. Investments

Money market investments, participating interest-earning investment contracts (repurchase agreements) that have a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less, nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts (nonnegotiable certificates of deposit (CDs)) and external investment pools are measured at amortized costs. All other investments are reported at fair value.

3. Receivables and payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "advances to/from other funds" (i.e. the noncurrent portion of the interfund loans).

Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, if any, are offset by nonspendable fund balance in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

4. Property Taxes

Property is assessed at its value on January 1. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Real estate taxes are payable on December 5th. Personal property taxes are due and collectible annually on December 5th. The County bills and collects its own property taxes.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)****D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance: (continued)****5. Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts**

The County calculates its allowance for uncollectible accounts using historical collection data and, in certain cases, specific account analysis. The allowance amounted to approximately \$503,227 at June 30, 2019 and is comprised solely of property taxes.

6. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

7. Capital assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset's life are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. No interest was capitalized during fiscal year 2019.

Property, plant, and equipment and infrastructure of the primary government, as well as the component unit, is depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	40
Building improvements	10-40
Structures, lines, and accessories	20-40
Machinery and equipment	4-30

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance: (continued)

8. Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation leave that is expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay it. No liability is recorded for non-vesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits. The County accrues salary-related payments associated with the payment of compensated absences. All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

9. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenditure/expense) until then. The County only has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is comprised of certain items related to the measurement of the net pension liability and net OPEB liabilities and contributions to the pension and OPEB plans made during the current year and subsequent to the net pension liability and net OPEB liabilities measurement date. For more detailed information on these items, reference the related notes.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has two types of items that qualify for reporting in this category. Under a modified accrual basis of accounting, unavailable revenue representing property taxes receivable is reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. This amount is comprised of uncollected property taxes due prior to June 30 and prepaid taxes, which are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. Under the accrual basis, amounts prepaid are reported as deferred inflows of resources. In addition, certain items related to the measurement of the net pension liability and net OPEB liabilities are reported as deferred inflows of resources. For more detailed information on these items, reference the related notes.

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance: (continued)

10. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the County's and School Board's Retirement Plan and the additions to/deductions from the County's and School Board's Retirement Plan's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

11. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

Group Life Insurance - The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program provides coverage to state employees, teachers, and employees of participating political subdivisions. The GLI Program was established pursuant to §51.1-500 et seq. of the Code of Virginia, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. The GLI Program is a defined benefit plan that provides a basic group life insurance benefit for employees of participating employers. For purposes of measuring the net GLI Program OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB, and GLI OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the VRS GLI Program OPEB and the additions to/deductions from the VRS GLI OPEB's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by VRS. In addition, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Political Subdivision and Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program - The School Board and Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Programs were established pursuant to §51.1-1400 et seq. of the Code of Virginia, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. The Teacher Employee HIC Program is a defined benefit plan that provides a credit toward the cost of health insurance coverage for retired teachers. For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liabilities, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Programs' OPEB, and the related OPEB expenses, information about the fiduciary net position of the School Board and VRS Teacher Employee HIC Programs; and the additions to/deductions from the School Board and VRS Teacher Employee HIC Programs' net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by VRS. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance: (continued)

12. Long-term obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

13. Fund balance

The following classifications of fund balance describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

Nonspendable -items that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, such as prepaid items and inventory, or are required to maintained intact (corpus of a permanent fund).

Restricted -items that are restricted by external parties such as creditors or imposed by grants, law or legislation.

Committed -The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The County Board of Supervisors is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Assigned -Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the government for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The County Board of Supervisors (Board) has by resolution authorized the Finance Director to assign fund balance. The Board may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment. At year end the assigned fund balance represents an amount necessary to balance the subsequent year's budget (i.e. budgeted use of reserves).

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance: (continued)

13. Fund balance (continued)

Unassigned -this category is for any balances that have no restrictions placed upon them; positive amounts are only reported in the General Fund.

When fund balance resources are available for a specific purpose in more than one classification, it is the County's policy to use the most restrictive funds first in the following order: restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned as they are needed.

Minimum fund balance policy - The governing body has adopted a financial policy to maintain a minimum level of unassigned fund balance in the general fund. The target level is set at two months of general fund annual revenues (approximately 16.7%). This amount is intended to provide fiscal stability when economic downturns and other unexpected events occur. If unassigned fund balance falls below the minimum target level because it has been used, essentially as a "revenue" source, as dictated by current circumstances, the policy provides for actions to replenish the amount to the minimum target level.

14. Net Position

Net position is the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position is divided into three components:

- Net investment in capital assets—consist of the historical cost of capital assets less accumulated depreciation and less any debt that remains outstanding that was used to finance those assets plus deferred outflows of resources less deferred inflows of resources related to those assets.
- Restricted —consist of assets that are restricted by the County's creditors (for example, through debt covenants), by the state enabling legislation (through restrictions on shared revenues), by grantors (both federal and state), and by other contributors.
- Unrestricted—all other net position is reported in this category.

15. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the County will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g. restricted bond and grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted - net position and unrestricted - net position in the financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the County's policy to consider restricted - net position to have been depleted before unrestricted - net position is applied.

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance: (continued)

16. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The consumption method is used in governmental funds to report prepaid items.

17. Inventories

All inventories are valued at cost using the first in/first out (FIFO) method. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when purchased.

18. Cash in the Custody of Others

Certain bond and lease proceeds, held by trustee(s) pursuant to the County's bond and lease agreements, are reported in the financial statements as cash and cash equivalents in the custody of others. These funds, totaling \$15,299,503 year end, are expected to be used for capital projects or outlays during the next two years.

Note 2-Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability:

A. Budgetary information

The following procedures are used by the County in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. Prior to March 30, the County Administrator submits to the Board of Supervisors a proposed operating and capital budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operating and capital budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. The following funds have legally adopted budgets: General Fund and the School Operating Fund.
2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain citizen comments.
3. Prior to June 30, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an Appropriations Resolution.
4. The Appropriations Resolution places legal restrictions on expenditures at the department level. Only the Board of Supervisors can revise the appropriation for each department or category. The County Administrator is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within general government departments; however, the School Board is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within the school system's categories.
5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds (except the School Fund), and the General Capital Projects Funds. The School Fund and School Capital Projects Fund are integrated only at the level of legal adoption (fund level).

Note 2-Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability: (continued)

A. Budgetary information (continued)

6. All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
7. Appropriations lapse on June 30, for all County units. The County's practice is to appropriate Capital Projects by Project. Several supplemental appropriations were necessary during this fiscal year.
8. Budgetary data presented in the accompanying financial statements is the revised budget as of June 30, and the original budget adopted by the Board of Supervisors.
9. Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to commit that portion of the applicable appropriations, is not part of the County's accounting system.

B. Excess of expenditures over appropriations

Expenditures exceeded appropriations for several departments within the general fund.

C. Deficit fund balance

At June 30, 2019, there were no funds with deficit fund balance.

Note 3-Deposits and Investments:

Deposits:

Deposits with banks are covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and collateralized in accordance with the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act (the "Act"), Section 2.2-4400 et. Seq. of the Code of Virginia. Under the Act, banks and savings institutions holding public deposits in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC must pledge collateral to the Commonwealth of Virginia Treasury Board. Financial Institutions may choose between two collateralization methodologies and depending upon that choice, will pledge collateral that ranges in the amounts from 50% to 130% of excess deposits. Accordingly, all deposits are considered fully collateralized.

Investments:

Statutes authorize local governments and other public bodies to invest in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof, obligations of the Commonwealth of Virginia or political subdivisions thereof, obligations of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank), the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, "prime quality" commercial paper and certain corporate notes, bankers acceptances, repurchase agreements, and the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP).

Note 3-Deposits and Investments: (continued)Custodial Credit Risk (Investments)

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Neither the County nor its discretely presented component unit has an investment policy for custodial credit risk. As of June 30, 2019, the County and the Component Unit - School Board did not hold any investments that were subject to custodial credit risk.

Concentration of Credit Risk

At June 30, 2019, the County did not have any investments requiring concentration of credit risk disclosures that exceeded 5% of total investments.

Credit Risk of Debt Securities

The County has not adopted an investment policy for credit risk. The County's rated debt investments as of June 30, 2019 were rated by Standard and Poor's and/or an equivalent national rating organization and the ratings are presented below using the Standard and Poor's rating scale.

County's Rated Debt Investments' Values	
<u>Rated Debt Investments</u>	<u>Fair Quality Ratings</u>
	<u>AAAm</u>
SNAP	<u>\$ 15,299,503</u>

External Investment Pools

The value of the positions in the external investment pools (State Non-Arbitrage Pool) is the same as the value of the pool shares. As SNAP is not SEC registered, regulatory oversight of the pool rests with the Virginia State Treasury. SNAP is an amortized cost basis portfolio. There are no withdrawal limitations or restrictions imposed on participants.

Interest Rate Risk

The County has not adopted an investment policy for interest rate risk. Investments subject to interest rate risk are presented below along with their corresponding maturities.

Investment Maturities (in years)		
<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>1 Year</u>
SNAP	<u>\$ 15,299,503</u>	<u>\$ 15,299,503</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 4-Due from Other Governmental Units:**

The following amounts represent receivables from other governments at year-end:

	Primary Government	Component Unit- School Board
<u>Local Government:</u>		
Western Virginia Water Authority	\$ 2,238,183	\$ -
Town of Rocky Mount	70,000	
<u>Commonwealth of Virginia:</u>		
Local sales tax	935,939	-
State sales tax	-	714,469
Noncategorical aid	401,988	-
Categorical aid-shared expenses	387,928	-
Categorical aid-VPA funds	197,298	-
Categorical aid-CSA funds	1,332,014	-
Other categorical aid	199,141	-
<u>Federal Government:</u>		
Categorical aid-VPA funds	320,174	-
Other categorical aid	138,930	324,404
Totals	\$ <u>6,221,595</u>	\$ <u>1,038,873</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 5-Interfund Transfers:**

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2019, consisted of the following:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
Primary Government:		
General Fund	\$ 415,000	\$ 5,315,435
Utility Fund	15,000	-
County Capital Projects Fund	4,084,306	415,000
E-911 Fund	<u>1,216,129</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 5,730,435</u>	<u>\$ 5,730,435</u>

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them, to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgeting authorization. The County transfers funds to the Capital Projects Fund and the E-911 Fund as funds are needed to cover capital programs of those funds. Transfers to the Utility Fund are required to cover operating expenses of the fund.

There were no interfund obligations at June 30, 2019.

Note 6-Component-Unit Contributions and Obligations:

Primary government contributions to component units for the year ended June 30, 2019, consisted of the following:

Component Unit:	
School Board	\$ 33,679,131
Total	<u>\$ 33,679,131</u>

There were no component-unit obligations at June 30, 2019.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019Note 7-Long-Term Obligations:Primary Government - Governmental Activities Obligations:

The following is a summary of long-term obligation transactions of the County for the year ended June 30, 2019.

	Balance July 1, 2018	Increases/ Issuances	Decreases/ Retirements	Balance June 30, 2019
Direct borrowings and placements:				
General obligation bonds	\$ 5,650,069	\$ -	\$ (987,649)	\$ 4,662,420
Revenue bonds	38,721,000	16,345,000	(3,590,000)	51,476,000
Premiums on revenue bonds	110,199	160,508	(32,114)	238,593
Capital leases	2,396,299	1,315,000	(204,685)	3,506,614
Landfill closure/postclosure liability	10,608,750	296,641	-	10,905,391
Compensated absences	1,361,554	1,258,886	(1,021,166)	1,599,274
Net OPEB liabilities	2,764,000	401,000	(903,000)	2,262,000
Net pension liability	2,652,578	5,735,627	(6,155,248)	2,232,957
Total	\$ 64,264,449	\$ 25,512,662	\$ (12,893,862)	\$ 76,883,249

Annual requirements to amortize long-term debt and related interest are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Direct Borrowings and Placements			
	General Obligation Bonds		Revenue Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2020	\$ 998,210	\$ 193,164	\$ 3,220,000	\$ 1,247,238
2021	1,009,296	144,307	3,303,000	1,188,628
2022	472,338	109,428	3,739,000	1,120,618
2023	476,817	88,183	3,824,000	1,044,903
2024	481,279	66,721	19,331,000	729,261
2025-2029	1,224,480	79,018	9,794,000	1,609,752
2030-2034	-	-	5,199,000	742,380
2035-2037	-	-	3,066,000	99,172
Totals	\$ 4,662,420	\$ 680,821	\$ 51,476,000	\$ 7,781,952

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019

Note 7-Long-Term Obligations: (continued)

Primary Government - Governmental Activities Obligations: (continued)

Details of long-term obligations:

	Interest Rates	Issue Date	Final Maturity Date	Amount of Original Issue	Balance Governmental Activities	Amount Due Within One Year
Direct Borrowings and Placements -						
General Obligation Bonds:						
GO bond-VP ²	5.0-5.9%	11/16/2000	2021	\$ 6,285,526	\$ 734,832	\$ 363,672
GO bond ²	5.1-6.35%	5/18/2000	2021	3,400,000	340,000	170,000
GO bond-VP ²	4.1-5.6%	11/10/2004	2025	2,500,000	750,000	125,000
GO bond-VP ²	4.225-5.1%	11/9/2006	2027	6,760,943	2,837,588	339,538
Total General Obligation Bonds					<u>\$ 4,662,420</u>	<u>\$ 998,210</u>
Revenue Bonds:						
Revenue bond ³	4.68%	7/27/2016	2035	\$ 2,505,000	\$ 2,215,000	\$ 100,000
Lease revenue bond ¹	1.73%	2/26/2015	2025	12,500,000	7,753,000	1,237,000
Lease revenue bond ²	1.45%	12/12/2016	2023	5,186,000	3,384,000	929,000
Lease revenue refunding bond ¹	2.00%	1/18/2017	2029	7,677,000	6,092,000	555,000
Lease revenue bond ¹	2.50%	12/27/2016	2037	10,000,000	10,000,000	-
Lease revenue refunding bond ¹	2.40%	1/27/2017	2037	6,154,000	5,687,000	399,000
Lease revenue bond ¹	3.00%	10/5/2018	2024	16,345,000	16,345,000	-
Total Revenue Bonds					<u>\$ 51,476,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,220,000</u>
Other Obligations:						
Capital lease	3.02%	11/28/2017	2028	\$ 958,702	\$ 875,151	\$ 86,074
Capital lease	3.75%	2/15/2018	2028	1,437,597	1,316,463	125,676
Capital lease	3.36%	9/7/2018	2028	1,315,000	1,315,000	25,000
Landfill Closure/Postclosure Liability					10,905,391	-
Premiums on Revenue Bonds					238,593	-
Compensated Absences					1,599,274	1,199,456
Net OPEB Liabilities					2,262,000	-
Net Pension Liability					2,232,957	-
Total Other Obligations					<u>\$ 20,744,829</u>	<u>\$ 1,436,206</u>
Total Long-term obligations					<u>\$ 76,883,249</u>	<u>\$ 5,654,416</u>

¹ Denotes debt issued for General Government Projects

² Denotes debt issued for School Construction

³ Denotes debt issued for Utility Assets transferred to the Western Virginia Water Authority (Operating Debt)

For the governmental activities, landfill closure and postclosure liability, compensated absences, net OPEB liabilities, and net pension liability are generally liquidated by the General Fund. At year end, unspent bond proceeds totaled \$15,299,503.

If an event of default occurs with GO bonds and revenue bonds (including lease revenue bonds), the principal of the bond(s) may be declared immediately due and payable to the register owner of the bond(s) by written notice to the County.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 7-Long-Term Obligations: (continued)**Primary Government - Governmental Activities Obligations: (continued)Details of long-term obligations: (continued)

The County's GO bonds and revenue bond (exclusive of lease revenue bonds) are subject to the state aid intercept program. Under terms of this program, the County's State aid is redirected to bond holders to cure any event(s) of default.

The County's lease revenue bonds are secured by real estate held by the County including the Summit Park Business Park, the Government Complex and Windy Gap Elementary School.

Note 8-Long-Term Obligations-Component Unit School Board:Discretely Presented Component Unit-School Board Obligations:

The following is a summary of long-term obligation transactions of the Component-Unit School Board for the year ended June 30, 2019.

	Balance July 1, 2018	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2019
Compensated absences	\$ 1,003,427	\$ 711,546	\$ (752,570)	\$ 962,403
Net OPEB liabilities	15,171,000	3,180,000	(2,206,000)	16,145,000
Net pension liability	65,701,959	15,620,811	(17,648,223)	63,674,547
Total	<u>\$ 81,876,386</u>	<u>\$ 19,512,357</u>	<u>\$ (20,606,793)</u>	<u>\$ 80,781,950</u>

Details of long-term obligations:

	Total Amount	Amount Due Within One Year
<u>Other Obligations:</u>		
Compensated absences	\$ 962,403	\$ 721,802
Net OPEB liabilities	16,145,000	-
Net pension liability	63,674,547	-
Total Long-Term Obligations	<u>\$ 80,781,950</u>	<u>\$ 721,802</u>

Note 8-Long-Term Obligations-Component Unit School Board: (continued)

Discretely Presented Component Unit-School Board Obligations: (continued)

For the governmental activities of the discretely presented component unit-School Board, compensated absences, net pension liability, and net OPEB liabilities are generally liquidated by the School fund.

Note 9-Pension Plans:

Plan Description

All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the County and (nonprofessional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by a VRS Retirement Plan upon employment. This is an agent multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System) along with plans for other employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit for each month they are employed and for which they and their employer pay contributions to VRS. Members are eligible to purchase prior service, based on specific criteria as defined in the Code of Virginia, as amended. Eligible prior service that may be purchased includes prior public service, active military service, certain periods of leave, and previously refunded service.

Benefit Structures

- a. The System administers three different benefit structures for covered employees - Plan 1, Plan 2 and Hybrid. Each of these benefit structures has different eligibility criteria, as detailed below.
- b. Employees hired before July 1, 2010, vested as of January 1, 2013, and have not taken a refund, are covered under Plan 1, a defined benefit plan. Non-hazardous duty employees are eligible for an unreduced retirement benefit beginning at age 65 with at least 5 years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 30 years of creditable service. Non-hazardous duty employees may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 55 with at least 5 years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 10 years of creditable service. Hazardous duty employees (law enforcement officers, firefighters, and sheriffs) are eligible for an unreduced benefit beginning at age 60 with at least 5 years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 25 years of creditable service. Hazardous duty employees may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 50 with at least 5 years of creditable service.
- c. Employees hired on or after July 1, 2010, or their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were not vested as of January 1, 2013 are covered under Plan 2, a defined benefit plan. Non-hazardous duty employees are eligible for an unreduced benefit beginning at their normal social security retirement age with at least 5 years of creditable service or when the sum of their age and service equals 90. Non-hazardous duty employees may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 60 with at least 5 years of creditable service. Hazardous duty employees are eligible for an unreduced benefit beginning at age 60 with at least 5 years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 25 years of creditable service. Hazardous duty employees may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 50 with at least 5 years of creditable service.

Note 9-Pension Plans:

Benefit Structures (continued)

- d. Non-hazardous duty employees hired on or after January 1, 2014 are covered by the Hybrid Plan combining the features of a defined benefit plan and a defined contribution plan. Plan 1 and Plan 2 members also had the option of opting into this plan during the election window held January 1 - April 30, 2014 with an effective date of July 1, 2014. Employees covered by this plan are eligible for an unreduced benefit beginning at their normal social security retirement age with at least 5 years of creditable service, or when the sum of their age and service equal 90. Employees may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 60 with at least 5 years of creditable service. For the defined contribution component, members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.

Average Final Compensation and Service Retirement Multiplier

The VRS defined benefit is a lifetime monthly benefit based on a retirement multiplier as a percentage of the employee's average final compensation multiplied by the employee's total creditable service. Under Plan 1, average final compensation is the average of the employee's 36 consecutive months of highest compensation and the multiplier is 1.7% for non-hazardous duty employees, 1.85% for sheriffs and regional jail superintendents, and 1.7% or 1.85% for hazardous duty employees as elected by the employer. Under Plan 2, average final compensation is the average of the employee's 60 consecutive months of highest compensation and the retirement multiplier is 1.65% for non-hazardous duty employees, 1.85% for sheriffs and regional jail superintendents, and 1.7% or 1.85% for hazardous duty employees as elected by the employer. Under the Hybrid Plan, average final compensation is the average of the employee's 60 consecutive months of highest compensation and the multiplier is 1.00%. For members who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan from Plan 1 or Plan 2, the applicable multipliers for those plans will be used to calculate the retirement benefit for service credited in those plans.

Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement and Death and Disability Benefits

Retirees with an unreduced benefit or with a reduced benefit with at least 20 years of creditable service are eligible for an annual COLA beginning July 1 after one full calendar year from the retirement date. Retirees with a reduced benefit and who have less than 20 years of creditable service are eligible for an annual COLA beginning on July 1 after one calendar year following the unreduced retirement eligibility date. Under Plan 1, the COLA cannot exceed 5.00%. Under Plan 2 and the Hybrid Plan, the COLA cannot exceed 3.00%. The VRS also provides death and disability benefits. Title 51.1 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the General Assembly of Virginia.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 9-Pension Plans: (continued)***Employees Covered by Benefit Terms*

As of the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms of the pension plan:

	Primary Government	Component Unit School Board Nonprofessional
Inactive members or their beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	180	174
Inactive members:		
Vested inactive members	53	29
Non-vested inactive members	92	70
Inactive members active elsewhere in VRS	101	29
Total inactive members	246	128
Active members	346	266
Total covered employees	772	568

Contributions

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement.

The County's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 8.41% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$1,258,225 and \$1,222,510 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 9-Pension Plans: (continued)*****Contributions (continued)***

The Component Unit School Board's contractually required employer contribution rate for nonprofessional employees for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 6.56% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the Component Unit School Board's nonprofessional employees were \$349,954 and \$390,066 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability (NPL) is calculated separately for each employer and represents that particular employer's total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, less that employer's fiduciary net position. The County's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liabilities were measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liabilities used to calculate the net pension liabilities were determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2017 and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018.

Actuarial Assumptions - General Employees

The total pension liability for General Employees in the County's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5% - 5.35%
Investment rate of return	7.0%, net of pension plan investment expenses, including inflation*

* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Note 9-Pension Plans: (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - General Employees (continued)

Mortality rates:

Largest 10 - Non-Hazardous Duty: 20% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-Hazardous Duty: 15% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 9-Pension Plans:** (continued)***Actuarial Assumptions - General Employees (continued)***

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10 - Non-Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Lowered rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 20%

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Lowered rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 15%

Actuarial Assumptions - Public Safety Employees with Hazardous Duty Benefits

The total pension liability for Public Safety employees with Hazardous Duty Benefits in the County's Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5% - 4.75%
Investment rate of return	7.0%, net of pension plan investment expenses, including inflation*

Note 9-Pension Plans: (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - Public Safety Employees with Hazardous Duty Benefits (continued)

* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Mortality rates:

Largest 10 - Hazardous Duty: 70% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year, 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Hazardous Duty: 45% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year, 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

Note 9-Pension Plans: (continued)***Actuarial Assumptions - Public Safety Employees with Hazardous Duty Benefits (continued)***

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10 - Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience
Disability Rates	Increased rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 60% to 70%

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates, and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Decreased rate from 60% to 45%

Note 9-Pension Plans: (continued)***Long-Term Expected Rate of Return***

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class (Strategy)</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return</u>	<u>Weighted Average Long-term Expected Rate of Return</u>
Public Equity	40.00%	4.54%	1.82%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.69%	0.10%
Credit Strategies	15.00%	3.96%	0.59%
Real Assets	15.00%	5.76%	0.86%
Private Equity	15.00%	9.53%	1.43%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>4.80%</u>
		Inflation	<u>2.50%</u>
		*Expected arithmetic nominal return	<u>7.30%</u>

* The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

Note 9-Pension Plans: (continued)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that System member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Consistent with the phased-in funding provided by the General Assembly for state and teacher employer contributions; the County and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) was also provided with an opportunity to use an alternative employer contribution rate. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the alternate rate was the employer contribution rate used in FY 2012 or 90% of the actuarially determined employer contribution rate from the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuations, whichever was greater. Through the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by the school division for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan was subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly, which was 100% of the actuarially determined contributions rate. From July 1, 2018 on, participating employers and school divisions are assumed to continue to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 9-Pension Plans: (continued)***Changes in Net Pension Liability*

	Primary Government		
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at June 30, 2017	\$ 61,563,431	\$ 58,910,853	\$ 2,652,578
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	\$ 1,607,749	\$ -	\$ 1,607,749
Interest	4,194,487	-	4,194,487
Differences between expected and actual experience	(33,861)	-	(33,861)
Contributions - employer	-	1,222,510	(1,222,510)
Contributions - employee	-	683,573	(683,573)
Net investment income	-	4,323,405	(4,323,405)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(3,284,389)	(3,284,389)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(37,655)	37,655
Other changes	-	(3,837)	3,837
Net changes	\$ 2,483,986	\$ 2,903,607	\$ (419,621)
Balances at June 30, 2018	\$ 64,047,417	\$ 61,814,460	\$ 2,232,957

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019Note 9-Pension Plans: (continued)*Changes in Net Pension Liability (continued)*

	Component School Board (nonprofessional)		
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at June 30, 2017	\$ 21,405,292	\$ 19,778,333	\$ 1,626,959
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	\$ 484,820	\$ -	\$ 484,820
Interest	1,465,539	-	1,465,539
Differences between expected and actual experience	(233,292)	-	(233,292)
Contributions - employer	-	390,066	(390,066)
Contributions - employee	-	263,768	(263,768)
Net investment income	-	1,458,537	(1,458,537)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(938,055)	(938,055)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(12,592)	12,592
Other changes	-	(1,300)	1,300
Net changes	\$ 779,012	\$ 1,160,424	\$ (381,412)
Balances at June 30, 2018	\$ 22,184,304	\$ 20,938,757	\$ 1,245,547

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 9-Pension Plans: (continued)***Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate*

The following presents the net pension liability of the County and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the County's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	Rate		
	(6.00%)	(7.00%)	(8.00%)
County			
Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 10,322,536	\$ 2,232,957	\$ (4,495,489)
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)			
Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 3,825,964	\$ 1,245,547	\$ (934,505)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) recognized pension expense of \$(220,243) and \$(252,735), respectively. At June 30, 2019, the County and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Primary Government		Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 780,530	\$ -	\$ 305,514
Changes of assumptions	-	113,692	-	65,092
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	498,040	-	168,056
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,258,225	-	349,954	-
Total	\$ 1,258,225	\$ 1,392,262	\$ 349,954	\$ 538,662

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 9-Pension Plans: (continued)*****Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)***

\$1,258,225 and \$349,954 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the County's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) contributions, respectively, subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

<u>Year ended June 30</u>	<u>Primary Government</u>	<u>Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)</u>
2020	\$ (509,639)	\$ (220,975)
2021	(222,722)	(98,423)
2022	(610,031)	(202,368)
2023	(49,870)	(16,896)
Thereafter	-	-

Pension Plan Data

Information about the VRS Political Subdivision Retirement Plan is also available in the separately issued VRS 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2018 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2018-annual-report.pdf>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA 23218-2500.

Component Unit School Board (professional)***Plan Description***

All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan upon employment. This is a cost-sharing multiple employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the system). Additional information related to the plan description is included in the first section of this note.

Contributions

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement.

Note 9-Pension Plans: (continued)

Component Unit School Board (professional) (continued)

Contributions (continued)

Each School Division's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 15.68% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017. The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the School Board were \$6,625,677 and \$6,865,084 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the school division reported a liability of \$62,429,000 for its proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability. The Net Pension Liability was measured as of June 30, 2018 and the total pension liability used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The school division's proportion of the Net Pension Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the pension plan for the year ended June 30, 2018 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2018, the school division's proportion was 0.53086% as compared to 0.52102% at June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the school division recognized pension expense of \$4,399,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the pension expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion and from differences between employer contributions and the proportionate share of employer contributions.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019Note 9-Pension Plans: (continued)Component Unit School Board (professional) (continued)*Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)*

At June 30, 2019, the school division reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience \$	-	\$ 5,338,000
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	1,324,000
Changes of assumptions	745,000	-
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	1,883,000	-
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>6,625,677</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 9,253,677</u>	<u>\$ 6,662,000</u>

\$6,625,677 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

<u>Year ended June 30</u>	
2020	\$ (245,000)
2021	(931,000)
2022	(2,319,000)
2023	(438,000)
Thereafter	(101,000)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019

Note 9-Pension Plans: (continued)

Component Unit School Board (professional) (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5% - 5.95%
Investment rate of return	7.0%, net of pension plan investment expenses, including inflation*

* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Mortality rates:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 49, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 1% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set back 3 years with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 65 to 75 and 2.0% increase compounded from ages 75 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with Scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and females.

Note 9-Pension Plans: (continued)**Component Unit School Board (professional) (continued)*****Actuarial Assumptions (continued)***

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability (NPL) is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system's total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, less that system's fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2018, NPL amounts for the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

	<u>Teacher Employee Retirement Plan</u>
Total Pension Liability	\$ 46,679,555
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	34,919,563
Employers' Net Pension Liability (Asset)	<u>\$ 11,759,992</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	74.81%

The total pension liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and each plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net pension liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 67 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

The long-term expected rate of return and discount rate information previously described also apply to this plan.

Note 9-Pension Plans: (continued)**Component Unit School Board (professional) (continued)*****Sensitivity of the School Division's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate***

The following presents the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	Rate		
	(6.00%)	(7.00%)	(8.00%)
School division's proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan Net Pension Liability	\$ 95,362,000	\$ 62,429,000	\$ 35,170,000

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2018 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2018-annual-report.pdf>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

Primary Government and Component Unit School Board***Aggregate Pension Information***

The following is a summary of deferred outflows, deferred inflows, net pension liabilities (assets), and pension expense for the year ended June 30, 2019.

	Primary Government				Component Unit School Board			
	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Pension Expense	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Pension Expense
VRS Pension Plans:								
Primary Government	\$ 1,258,225	\$ 1,392,262	\$ 2,232,957	\$ (220,243)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
School Board Nonprofessional	-	-	-	-	349,954	538,662	1,245,547	(252,735)
School Board Professional	-	-	-	-	9,253,677	6,662,000	62,429,000	4,399,000
Totals	\$ 1,258,225	\$ 1,392,262	\$ 2,232,957	\$ (220,243)	\$ 9,603,631	\$ 7,200,662	\$ 63,674,547	\$ 4,146,265

Note 10-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance:***Plan Description***

In addition to the pension benefits described in Note 9, the County and Component Unit School Board administer single-employer defined benefit healthcare plans, The Franklin County Postemployment Benefits Plan and the Franklin County Public Schools Postemployment Plan. The plans provide postemployment health care benefits to all eligible permanent employees who meet the requirements under the County's and School Board's pension plans. The plans do not issue a publicly available financial report.

Primary Government***Benefits Provided***

The County administers a single-employer healthcare plan ("the Plan"). The Plan provides for participation by eligible retirees of the County and their dependents in the health and dental insurance programs available to County employees. The Plan will provide retiring employees the option to continue health and dental insurance offered by the County. An eligible County retiree may receive this benefit until the retiree is eligible to receive Medicare. To be eligible for this benefit a retiree must have 15 years of service with the County and the employee must have attained the age of fifty (50). The benefits, employee contributions and the employer contributions are governed by the County Board and can be amended through Board action. The Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

Plan Membership

At July 1, 2018 (measurement date), the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	12
Active employees	321
Total	<u>333</u>

Contributions

The board does not pre-fund benefits; therefore, no assets are accumulated in a trust fund. The current funding policy is to pay benefits directly from general assets on a pay-as-you-go basis. The funding requirements are established and may be amended by the County Board. The amount paid by the County for OPEB as the benefits came due during the year ended June 30, 2019 was \$41,000.

Total OPEB Liability

The County's total OPEB liability was measured as of July 1, 2018. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation date as of that date.

Note 10-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance: (continued)**Primary Government (continued)*****Actuarial Assumptions***

The total OPEB liability in the July 1, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	2.50%
Discount Rate	3.62%

Mortality rates were based on RP-2014 Mortality Table, fully generational with base year 2006, projected using two-dimensional mortality improvement scale MP-2018.

Discount Rate

The discount rate should be the single rate that reflects the following:

- a. The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments that are expected to be used to finance the payment of benefits, to the extent that (1) the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to make projected benefit payments and (2) OPEB plan assets are expected to be invested using a strategy to achieve that return.
- b. A yield or index rate for 20-year, tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher (or equivalent quality on another rating scale), to the extent that the conditions in (a) are not met.

Since the plan has no assets, the discount rate is equal to the Fidelity Index's "20-year Municipal GO AA Index" as of the measurement date.

Changes in Total OPEB Liability

		Primary Government Total OPEB Liability
Beginning Balances	\$	1,626,000
Changes for the year:		
Service cost		106,000
Interest		61,000
Difference between expected and actual experience		(535,000)
Benefit payments		(41,000)
Other changes		(92,000)
Net changes		(501,000)
Ending Balances	\$	1,125,000

Note 10-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance: (continued)Primary Government (continued)*Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate*

The following amounts present the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.62%) or one percentage point higher (4.62%) than the current discount rate:

Rate		
1% Decrease (2.62%)	Current Discount Rate (3.62%)	1% Increase (4.62%)
\$ 1,241,000	\$ 1,125,000	\$ 1,021,000

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower ((1.00)% then increasing to 5.67% and decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.00%) or one percentage point higher (1.00% then increasing to 7.67% and decreasing to an ultimate rate of 6.00%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

Rates		
Healthcare Cost		
1% Decrease ((1.00) % decreasing to 4.00%)	Trend (0.00% decreasing to 5.00%)	1% Increase (1.00% decreasing to 6.00%)
\$ 999,000	\$ 1,125,000	\$ 1,272,000

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 10-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance: (continued)**Primary Government (continued)*OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources*

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized OPEB expense in the amount of \$69,000. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience \$	-	\$ 448,000
Changes of assumptions	-	77,000
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	41,000	-
Total	\$ 41,000	\$ 525,000

\$41,000 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from the County's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

Year Ended June 30	
2020	\$ (102,000)
2021	(102,000)
2022	(102,000)
2023	(102,000)
2024	(102,000)
Thereafter	(15,000)

Additional disclosures on changes in total OPEB liability, related ratios, and employer contributions can be found in the required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements.

Note 10-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance: (continued)**Component Unit School Board*****Benefits Provided***

The Component Unit School Board administers a single-employer healthcare plan ("the Plan"). The Plan provides for participation by eligible retirees of the School Board and their dependents in the health and dental insurance programs available to School Board employees. The Plan will provide retiring employees the option to continue health and dental insurance offered by the School Board. An eligible retiree may receive this benefit until the retiree is eligible to receive Medicare. To be eligible for this benefit a retiree must have 15 years of service with the School Board and the employee must have attained the age of fifty (50). The benefits, employee contributions and the employer contributions are governed by the School Board and can be amended through Board action. The Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

Plan Membership

At July 1, 2018 (measurement date), the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	45
Active employees	<u>1,172</u>
Total	<u><u>1,217</u></u>

Contributions

The board does not pre-fund benefits; therefore, no assets are accumulated in a trust fund. The current funding policy is to pay benefits directly from general assets on a pay-as-you-go basis. The funding requirements are established and may be amended by the School Board. The amount paid by the School Board for OPEB as the benefits came due during the year ended June 30, 2019 was \$237,000.

Total OPEB Liability

The School Board's total OPEB liability was measured as of July 1, 2018. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation date as of that date.

Note 10-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance: (continued)

Component Unit School Board (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total OPEB liability in the July 1, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	2.50%
Discount Rate	3.62%

Mortality rates were based on RP-2014 Mortality Table, fully generational with base year 2006, projected using two-dimensional mortality improvement scale MP-2018.

The date of the most recent actuarial experience study for which significant assumptions were based is not available.

Discount Rate

The discount rate should be the single rate that reflects the following:

- a. The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments that are expected to be used to finance the payment of benefits, to the extent that (1) the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to make projected benefit payments and (2) OPEB plan assets are expected to be invested using a strategy to achieve that return.
- b. A yield or index rate for 20-year, tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher (or equivalent quality on another rating scale), to the extent that the conditions in (a) are not met.

Since the plan has no assets, the discount rate is equal to the Fidelity Index's "20-year Municipal GO AA Index" as of the measurement date.

Note 10-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance: (continued)**Component Unit School Board (continued)*****Changes in Total OPEB Liability***

		Component Unit School Board Total OPEB Liability
		<hr/>
Beginning Balances	\$	4,570,000
Changes for the year:		
Service cost		205,000
Interest		166,000
Difference between expected and actual experience		1,132,000
Benefit payments		(237,000)
Other changes		(511,000)
Net changes		<hr/> 755,000
Ending Balances	\$	<hr/> 5,325,000 <hr/>

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following amounts present the total OPEB liability of the School Board, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.62%) or one percentage point higher (4.62%) than the current discount rate:

Rate		
1% Decrease (2.62%)	Current Discount Rate (3.62%)	1% Increase (4.62%)
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
\$ 5,824,000	\$ 5,325,000	\$ 4,870,000

Note 10-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance: (continued)**Component Unit School Board (continued)*****Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate (continued)***

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the School Board, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower (6.00% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 6.00%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

Rates		
Healthcare Cost		
1% Decrease (6.00% decreasing to 4.00%)	Trend (7.00% decreasing to 5.00%)	1% Increase (8.00% decreasing to 6.00%)
\$ 4,732,000	\$ 5,325,000	\$ 6,025,000

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the School Board recognized OPEB expense in the amount of \$472,000. At June 30, 2019, the School Board reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 958,000	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	-	433,000
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	237,000	-
Total	\$ 1,195,000	\$ 433,000

Note 10-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance: (continued)Component Unit School Board (continued)*OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources
(continued)*

\$237,000 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from the School Board's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>		
2020	\$	96,000
2021		96,000
2022		96,000
2023		96,000
2024		96,000
Thereafter		45,000

Additional disclosures on changes in total OPEB liability, related ratios, and employer contributions can be found in the required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements.

Note 11-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan):*Plan Description*

The Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program was established pursuant to §51.1-500 et seq. of the Code of Virginia, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the state agencies, teachers, and employees of participating political subdivisions are automatically covered by the VRS GLI Program upon employment. This is a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System), along with pensions and other OPEB plans, for public employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia.

In addition to the Basic GLI benefit, members are also eligible to elect additional coverage for themselves as well as a spouse or dependent children through the Optional GLI Program. For members who elect the optional group life insurance coverage, the insurer bills employers directly for the premiums. Employers deduct these premiums from members' paychecks and pay the premiums to the insurer. Since this is a separate and fully insured program, it is not included as part of the GLI Program OPEB.

Note 11-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)

Plan Description (continued)

The specific information for GLI Program OPEB, including eligibility, coverage and benefits is described below:

Eligible Employees

The GLI Program was established July 1, 1960, for state employees, teachers, and employees of political subdivisions that elect the program. Basic GLI coverage is automatic upon employment. Coverage ends for employees who leave their position before retirement eligibility or who take a refund of their accumulated retirement member contributions and accrued interest.

Benefit Amounts

The GLI Program is a defined benefit plan with several components. The natural death benefit is equal to the employee's covered compensation rounded to the next highest thousand and then doubled. The accidental death benefit is double the natural death benefit. In addition to basic natural and accidental death benefits, the program provides additional benefits provided under specific circumstances that include the following: accidental dismemberment benefit, safety belt benefit, repatriation benefit, felonious assault benefit, and accelerated death benefit option. The benefit amounts are subject to a reduction factor. The benefit amount reduces by 25% on January 1 following one calendar year of separation. The benefit amount reduces by an additional 25% on each subsequent January 1 until it reaches 25% of its original value. For covered members with at least 30 years of creditable service, the minimum benefit payable was set at \$8,000 by statute. This amount is increased annually based on the VRS Plan 2 cost-of-living adjustment and was increased to \$8,279 effective July 1, 2018.

Contributions

The contribution requirements for the GLI Program are governed by §51.1-506 and §51.1-508 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to state agencies and school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. The total rate for the GLI Program was 1.31% of covered employee compensation. This was allocated into an employee and an employer component using a 60/40 split. The employee component was 0.79% ($1.31\% \times 60\%$) and the employer component was 0.52% ($1.31\% \times 40\%$). Employers may elect to pay all or part of the employee contribution; however, the employer must pay all of the employer contribution. Each employer's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 0.52% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017. The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits payable during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Contributions to the GLI Program from the County were \$81,381 and \$73,897 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

Contributions to the GLI Program from the Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) were \$29,628 and \$28,764 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

Note 11-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)

Contributions (continued)

Contributions to the GLI Program from the Component Unit School Board (professional) were \$225,822 and \$224,337 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

GLI OPEB Liabilities, GLI OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the GLI Program OPEB

Primary Government

At June 30, 2019, the entity reported a liability of \$1,137,000 for its proportionate share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability. The Net GLI OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2018 and the total GLI OPEB liability used to calculate the Net GLI OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The covered employer's proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability was based on the covered employer's actuarially determined employer contributions to the GLI Program for the year ended June 30, 2018 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2018, the participating employer's proportion was 0.0749% as compared to 0.0756% at June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the participating employer recognized GLI OPEB expense of \$14,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the GLI OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion.

Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)

At June 30, 2019, the entity reported a liability of \$441,000 for its proportionate share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability. The Net GLI OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2018 and the total GLI OPEB liability used to calculate the Net GLI OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The covered employer's proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability was based on the covered employer's actuarially determined employer contributions to the GLI Program for the year ended June 30, 2018 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2018, the participating employer's proportion was 0.0291% as compared to 0.0289% at June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the participating employer recognized GLI OPEB expense of \$6,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the GLI OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 11-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)*****GLI OPEB Liabilities, GLI OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the GLI Program OPEB (continued)*****Component Unit School Board (professional)**

At June 30, 2019, the entity reported a liability of \$3,446,000 for its proportionate share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability. The Net GLI OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2018 and the total GLI OPEB liability used to calculate the Net GLI OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The covered employer's proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability was based on the covered employer's actuarially determined employer contributions to the GLI Program for the year ended June 30, 2018 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2018, the participating employer's proportion was 0.2269% as compared to 0.2232% at June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the participating employer recognized GLI OPEB expense of \$47,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the GLI OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion.

At June 30, 2019, the employer reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB from the following sources:

	Primary Government		Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)		Component Unit School Board (professional)	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 56,000	\$ 21,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 168,000	\$ 61,000
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on GLI OPEB program investments	-	37,000	-	14,000	-	112,000
Change in assumptions	-	47,000	-	18,000	-	144,000
Changes in proportion	37,000	10,000	6,000	-	109,000	-
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	81,381	-	29,628	-	225,822	-
Total	<u>\$ 174,381</u>	<u>\$ 115,000</u>	<u>\$ 57,628</u>	<u>\$ 41,000</u>	<u>\$ 502,822</u>	<u>\$ 317,000</u>

Note 11-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)***GLI OPEB Liabilities, GLI OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the GLI Program OPEB (continued)***

\$81,381, \$29,628, and \$225,822 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB resulting from the employer's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net GLI OPEB Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB will be recognized in the GLI OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Primary Government</u>	<u>Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)</u>	<u>Component Unit School Board (professional)</u>
2020	\$ (11,000)	\$ (6,000)	\$ (28,000)
2021	(11,000)	(6,000)	(28,000)
2022	(11,000)	(6,000)	(28,000)
2023	-	(1,000)	4,000
2024	6,000	3,000	27,000
Thereafter	5,000	3,000	13,000

Actuarial Assumptions

The total GLI OPEB liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018. The assumptions include several employer groups as noted below. Mortality rates included herein are for relevant employer groups. Information for other groups can be referenced in the VRS CAFR.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation:	
General state employees	3.5% - 5.35%
Teachers	3.5%-5.95%
SPORS employees	3.5%-4.75%
VaLORS employees	3.5%-4.75%
JRS employees	4.5%
Locality - General employees	3.5%-5.35%
Locality - Hazardous Duty employees	3.5%-4.75%
Investment rate of return	7.0%, net of investment expenses, including inflation*

Note 11-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)***Actuarial Assumptions (continued)***

*Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of OPEB liabilities.

Mortality Rates - Teachers**Pre-Retirement:**

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 49, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 1% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set back 3 years with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 65 to 70 and 2.0% increase compounded from ages 75 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and females.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change

Note 11-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions: (continued)

Mortality Rates - Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 20%

Mortality Rates - Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

Note 11-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions: (continued)

Mortality Rates - Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees (continued)

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 15%

Mortality Rates - Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

Note 11-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)**Actuarial Assumptions: (continued)****Mortality Rates - Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees (continued)**

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Increased disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 60% to 70%

Mortality Rates - Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees**Pre-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

Note 11-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)***Actuarial Assumptions: (continued)*****Mortality Rates - Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees: (Continued)**

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and Retirement Rates)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Withdrawal Rates	Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages
Disability Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Salary Scale	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Line of Duty Disability	No change
	Decreased rate from 60% to 45%

NET GLI OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability (NOL) for the GLI Program represents the program's total OPEB liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, less the associated fiduciary net position. As of the measurement date of June 30, 2018, NOL amounts for the GLI Program is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

		Group Life Insurance OPEB Program
Total GLI OPEB Liability	\$	3,113,508
Plan Fiduciary Net Position		1,594,773
Employers' Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$	<u>1,518,735</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total GLI OPEB Liability		51.22%

The total GLI OPEB liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and each plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net GLI OPEB liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 74 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

Note 11-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)***Long-Term Expected Rate of Return***

The long-term expected rate of return on the System's investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of System's investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class (Strategy)	Target Allocation	Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return	Weighted Average Long-term Expected Rate of Return
Public Equity	40.00%	4.54%	1.82%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.69%	0.10%
Credit Strategies	15.00%	3.96%	0.59%
Real Assets	15.00%	5.76%	0.86%
Private Equity	15.00%	9.53%	1.43%
Total	100.00%		4.80%
		Inflation	2.50%
		*Expected arithmetic nominal return	7.30%

*The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total GLI OPEB liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made per the VRS guidance and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by the entity for the GLI OPEB will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly which was 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rate. From July 1, 2018 on, employers are assumed to continue to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the GLI OPEB's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of eligible employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total GLI OPEB liability.

Note 11-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)***Sensitivity of the Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate***

The following presents the employer's proportionate share of the net GLI OPEB liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the employer's proportionate share of the net GLI OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	Rate		
	1% Decrease	Current Discount	1% Increase
	(6.00%)	(7.00%)	(8.00%)
County's proportionate share of the GLI Program Net OPEB Liability	\$ 1,486,000	\$ 1,137,000	\$ 853,000
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) proportionate share of the GLI Program Net OPEB Liability	\$ 577,000	\$ 441,000	\$ 331,000
Component Unit School Board (professional) proportionate share of the GLI Program Net OPEB Liability	\$ 4,503,000	\$ 3,446,000	\$ 2,587,000

GLI Program Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the Group Life Insurance Program's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2018 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2018-annual-report.pdf>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

Note 12-Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan):

Plan Description

The Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program was established pursuant to §51.1-1400 et seq. of the Code of Virginia, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. All full-time, salaried permanent employees of participating political subdivisions are automatically covered by the VRS Political Subdivision HIC Program upon employment. This is an agent multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System), along with pension and other OPEB plans, for public employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit toward the benefit for each month they are employed and for which their employer pays contributions to VRS. The HIC is a tax-free reimbursement in an amount set by the General Assembly for each year of service credit against qualified health insurance premiums retirees pay for single coverage, excluding any portion covering the spouse or dependents. The credit cannot exceed the amount of the premiums and ends upon the retiree's death.

The specific information about the Political Subdivision HIC Program OPEB, including eligibility, coverage and benefits is described below:

Eligible Employees

The Political Subdivision Retiree HIC Program was established July 1, 1993 for retired political subdivision employees of employers who elect the benefit and retire with at least 15 years of service credit. Eligible employees include full-time permanent salaried employees of the participating political subdivision who are covered under the VRS pension plan. These employees are enrolled automatically upon employment.

Benefit Amounts

The Political Subdivision Retiree HIC Program is a defined benefit plan that provides a credit toward the cost of health insurance coverage for retired political subdivision employees of participating employers. For employees who retire, the monthly benefit is \$1.50 per year of service per month with a maximum benefit of \$45.00 per month. For employees who retire on disability or go on long-term disability under the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP), the monthly benefit is \$45.00 per month.

HIC Program Notes

The monthly HIC benefit cannot exceed the individual premium amount. There is no HIC for premiums paid and qualified under LODA; however, the employee may receive the credit for premiums paid for other qualified health plans. Employees who retire after being on long-term disability under VLDP must have at least 15 years of service credit to qualify for the HIC as a retiree.

Note 12-Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)***Employees Covered by Benefit Terms***

As of the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms of the HIC OPEB plan:

	<u>Number</u>
Inactive members or their beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	<u>62</u>
Inactive members:	
Vested inactive members	3
Total inactive members	<u>65</u>
Active members	266
Total covered employees	<u><u>331</u></u>

Contributions

The contribution requirements for active employees is governed by §51.1-1402(E) of the Code of Virginia, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions by the Virginia General Assembly. The School Board's (nonprofessional) contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 0.42% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017. The actuarially determined rate was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions from the School Board (nonprofessional) to the HIC Program were \$23,847 and \$25,354 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

Net HIC OPEB Liability

The School Board's (nonprofessional) net HIC OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total HIC OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2017, using updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018.

Note 12-Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total HIC OPEB liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation:	
Locality - General employees	3.5%-5.35%
Investment rate of return	7.0%, net of investment expenses, including inflation*

*Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of the OPEB liabilities.

Mortality Rates - Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

Note 12-Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)***Actuarial Assumptions: (continued)*****Mortality Rates - Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees (continued)**

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 20%

Mortality Rates - Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees**Pre-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

Note 12-Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)**Actuarial Assumptions: (continued)****Mortality Rates - Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees (continued)**

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 15%

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on the System's investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of System's investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class (Strategy)</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return</u>	<u>Weighted Average Long-term Expected Rate of Return</u>
Public Equity	40.00%	4.54%	1.82%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.69%	0.10%
Credit Strategies	15.00%	3.96%	0.59%
Real Assets	15.00%	5.76%	0.86%
Private Equity	15.00%	9.53%	1.43%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>4.80%</u>
		Inflation	<u>2.50%</u>
		*Expected arithmetic nominal return	<u>7.30%</u>

Note 12-Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return (continued)

*The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total HIC OPEB liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by the entity for the HIC OPEB will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly, which was 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rate. From July 1, 2018 on, employers are assumed to continue to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the HIC OPEB's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of eligible employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total HIC OPEB liability.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 12-Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)***Changes in Net HIC OPEB Liability*

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total HIC OPEB Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset) (a) - (b)
Balances at June 30, 2017	\$ 519,000	\$ 326,000	\$ 193,000
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	\$ 11,000	\$ -	\$ 11,000
Interest	35,000	-	35,000
Assumption changes	(11,000)	-	(11,000)
Contributions - employer	-	25,000	(25,000)
Net investment income	-	23,000	(23,000)
Benefit payments	(34,000)	(34,000)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(1,000)	1,000
Other changes	-	(1,000)	1,000
Net changes	\$ 1,000	\$ 12,000	\$ (11,000)
Balances at June 30, 2018	\$ 520,000	\$ 338,000	\$ 182,000

Sensitivity of the School Board's (nonprofessional) HIC Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the School Board's (nonprofessional) Health Insurance Credit Program net HIC OPEB liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the School Board's (nonprofessional) net HIC OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	Rate		
	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Current Discount (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) Net HIC OPEB Liability	\$ 234,000	\$ 182,000	\$ 137,000

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 12-Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)*****HIC Program OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to HIC Program OPEB***

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the School Board (nonprofessional) recognized HIC Program OPEB expense of \$17,000. At June 30, 2019, the School Board (nonprofessional) reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the School Board's (nonprofessional) HIC Program from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 9,000
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on HIC OPEB plan investments	-	8,000
Change in assumptions	-	11,000
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	23,847	-
Total	\$ 23,847	\$ 28,000

\$23,847 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the HIC OPEB resulting from the School Board's (nonprofessional) contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net HIC OPEB Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the HIC OPEB will be recognized in the HIC OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	
2020	\$ (8,000)
2021	(8,000)
2022	(8,000)
2023	(4,000)
2024	-
Thereafter	-

Note 12-Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)

Health Insurance Credit Program Plan Data

Information about the VRS Political Subdivision HIC Program is available in the separately issued VRS 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2018 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2018-annual-report.pdf>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

Note 13-Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan):

Plan Description

The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program was established pursuant to §51.1-1400 et seq. of the Code of Virginia, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program. This is a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System), along with pension and other OPEB plans, for public employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit toward the benefit for each month they are employed and for which their employer pays contributions to VRS. The HIC is a tax-free reimbursement in an amount set by the General Assembly for each year of service credit against qualified health insurance premiums retirees pay for single coverage, excluding any portion covering the spouse or dependents. The credit cannot exceed the amount of the premiums and ends upon the retiree's death.

The specific information for the Teacher HIC Program OPEB, including eligibility, coverage, and benefits is described below:

Eligible Employees

The Teacher Employee Retiree HIC Program was established July 1, 1993 for retired Teacher Employees covered under VRS who retire with at least 15 years of service credit. Eligible employees include full-time permanent (professional) salaried employees of public school divisions covered under VRS. These employees are enrolled automatically upon employment.

Benefit Amounts

The Teacher Employee HIC Program is a defined benefit plan that provides a credit toward the cost of health insurance coverage for retired teachers. For Teacher and other professional school employees who retire with at least 15 years of service credit, the monthly benefit is \$4.00 per year of service per month with no cap on the benefit amount. For Teacher and other professional school employees who retire on disability or go on long-term disability under the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP), the monthly benefit is either: \$4.00 per month, multiplied by twice the amount of service credit, or \$4.00 per month, multiplied by the amount of service earned had the employee been active until age 60, whichever is lower.

Note 13-Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)

HIC Program Notes

The monthly HIC benefit cannot exceed the individual premium amount. Employees who retire after being on long-term disability under VLDP must have at least 15 years of service credit to qualify for the HIC as a retiree.

Contributions

The contribution requirements for active employees is governed by §51.1-1401(E) of the Code of Virginia, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Each school division's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 1.20% of covered employee compensation for employees in the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017. The actuarially determined rate was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions from the school division to the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program were \$520,868 and \$528,853 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Liabilities, Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB

At June 30, 2019, the school division reported a liability of \$6,751,000 for its proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program Net OPEB Liability. The Net VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2018 and the total VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB liability used to calculate the Net VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The school division's proportion of the Net VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB plan for the year ended June 30, 2018 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2018, the school division's proportion of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program was 0.5318% as compared to 0.5213% at June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the school division recognized VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB expense of \$582,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program Net OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 13-Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)***Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Liabilities, Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB: (continued)*

At June 30, 2019, the school division reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 33,000
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on Teacher HIC OPEB plan investments	-	5,000
Change in assumptions	-	59,000
Change in proportion	192,000	-
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	520,868	-
Total	<u>\$ 712,868</u>	<u>\$ 97,000</u>

\$520,868 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB resulting from the school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB will be recognized in the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	
2020	\$ 14,000
2021	14,000
2022	14,000
2023	17,000
2024	16,000
Thereafter	20,000

Note 13-Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)***Actuarial Assumptions***

The total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability for the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation:	
Teacher employees	3.5%-5.95%
Investment rate of return	7.0%, net of investment expenses, including inflation*

*Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of OPEB liabilities.

Mortality Rates - Teachers**Pre-Retirement:**

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 49, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 1% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set back 3 years with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 65 to 70 and 2.0% increase compounded from ages 75 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and females.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 13-Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)****Mortality Rates - Teachers: (continued)**

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change

Net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability (NOL) for the Teacher Employee HIC Program represents the program's total OPEB liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, less the associated fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2018, NOL amounts for the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

		Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Plan
Total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability	\$	1,381,313
Plan Fiduciary Net Position		111,639
Teacher Employee net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$	<u>1,269,674</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability		
		8.08%

The total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and the plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 74 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

Note 13-Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)***Long-Term Expected Rate of Return***

The long-term expected rate of return on the VRS System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of VRS System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class (Strategy)</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return</u>	<u>Weighted Average Long-term Expected Rate of Return</u>
Public Equity	40.00%	4.54%	1.82%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.69%	0.10%
Credit Strategies	15.00%	3.96%	0.59%
Real Assets	15.00%	5.76%	0.86%
Private Equity	15.00%	9.53%	1.43%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>4.80%</u>
		Inflation	2.50%
		*Expected arithmetic nominal return	<u>7.30%</u>

*The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

Note 13-Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (continued)***Discount Rate***

The discount rate used to measure the total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy and at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees. Through the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by each school division for the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly, which was 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rate. From July 1, 2018 on, all agencies are assumed to continue to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability.

Sensitivity of the School Division's Proportionate Share of the Teacher Employee HIC Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the school division's proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program net HIC OPEB liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the school division's proportionate share of the net HIC OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	Rate		
	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Current Discount (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
School division's proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Plan			
Net HIC OPEB Liability	\$ 7,540,000	\$ 6,751,000	\$ 6,080,000

Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2018 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2018-annual-report.pdf>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 14-Aggregate OPEB Information:**

The following is a summary of deferred outflows, deferred inflows, net OPEB liabilities (assets), and OPEB expense for the year ended June 30, 2019.

	Primary Government				Component Unit School Board			
	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Net OPEB Liability	OPEB Expense	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Net OPEB Liability	OPEB Expense
County Stand-Alone Plan	\$ 41,000	\$ 525,000	\$ 1,125,000	\$ 69,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
School Stand-Alone Plan	-	-	-	-	1,195,000	433,000	5,325,000	472,000
VRS OPEB Plans:								
Group Life Insurance Program:								
County	174,381	115,000	1,137,000	14,000	-	-	-	-
School Board Nonprofessional	-	-	-	-	57,628	41,000	441,000	6,000
School Board Professional	-	-	-	-	502,822	317,000	3,446,000	47,000
Health Insurance Credit Program - School								
Board Nonprofessional	-	-	-	-	23,847	28,000	182,000	17,000
Teacher Health Insurance Credit Program	-	-	-	-	712,868	97,000	6,751,000	582,000
Totals	\$ 215,381	\$ 640,000	\$ 2,262,000	\$ 83,000	\$ 2,492,165	\$ 916,000	\$ 16,145,000	\$ 1,124,000

Note 15-Line of Duty Act (LODA) (OPEB Benefits):

The Line of Duty Act (LODA) provides death and healthcare benefits to certain law enforcement and rescue personnel, and their beneficiaries, who were disabled or killed in the line of duty. Benefit provisions and eligibility requirements are established by title 9.1 Chapter 4 of the Code of Virginia. Funding of LODA benefits is provided by employers in one of two ways: (a) participation in the Line of Duty and Health Benefits Trust Fund (LODA Fund), administered by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS) or (b) self-funding by the employer or through an insurance company.

The County has elected to provide LODA benefits through an insurance company. The obligation for the payment of benefits has been effectively transferred from the County to VACORP. VACORP assumes all liability for the County's LODA claims that are approved by VRS. The pool purchases reinsurance to protect the pool from extreme claims costs.

The current-year OPEB expense/expenditure for the insured benefits is defined as the amount of premiums or other payments required for the insured benefits for the reporting period in accordance with the agreement with the insurance company for LODA and a change in liability to the insurer equal to the difference between amounts recognized as OPEB expense and amounts paid by the employer to the insurer. The County's LODA coverage is fully covered or "insured" through VACORP. This is built into the LODA coverage cost presented in the annual renewals. The County's LODA premium for the year ended June 30, 2019 was \$68,672.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 16-Unearned and Deferred/Unavailable Revenue:**

Unearned and unavailable revenue represents amounts for which asset recognition criteria have been met, but for which revenue recognition criteria have not been met. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, such amounts are measurable, but not available. Under the accrual basis of accounting, assessments for future periods are deferred.

Primary Government:

	Government-wide Statements	Balance Sheet
	Governmental Activities	Governmental Funds
Deferred/Unavailable revenue:		
Unavailable property tax revenue representing uncollected property tax billings are not available for the funding of current expenditures	\$ -	\$ 1,583,152
Prepaid property taxes due after June 30 but paid in advance by taxpayers	84,369	84,369
Unavailable revenue representing locality compensation payments that are not available for funding current expenditures	-	2,238,183
	<u>\$ 84,369</u>	<u>\$ 3,905,704</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 17-Capital Assets:**

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2019 was as follows:

Primary Government:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 18,850,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,850,895
Construction in progress	17,631,778	5,387,474	(4,908,528)	18,110,724
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>\$ 36,482,673</u>	<u>\$ 5,387,474</u>	<u>\$ (4,908,528)</u>	<u>\$ 36,961,619</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 60,638,050	\$ 4,695,239	\$ (154,753)	\$ 65,178,536
Machinery and equipment	42,673,636	4,718,466	(989,728)	46,402,374
Infrastructure	6,375,569	-	-	6,375,569
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>\$ 109,687,255</u>	<u>\$ 9,413,705</u>	<u>\$ (1,144,481)</u>	<u>\$ 117,956,479</u>
Accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ (23,118,964)	\$ (1,569,840)	\$ -	\$ (24,688,804)
Machinery and equipment	(24,274,809)	(3,064,821)	989,728	(26,349,902)
Infrastructure	(3,022,802)	(756,071)	-	(3,778,873)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ (50,416,575)</u>	<u>\$ (5,390,732)</u>	<u>\$ 989,728</u>	<u>\$ (54,817,579)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 59,270,680</u>	<u>\$ 4,022,973</u>	<u>\$ (154,753)</u>	<u>\$ 63,138,900</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 95,753,353</u>	<u>\$ 9,410,447</u>	<u>\$ (5,063,281)</u>	<u>\$ 100,100,519</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 17-Capital Assets: (continued)**

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Business-type Activities:				
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Infrastructure	\$ 1,319,774	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,319,774
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>\$ 1,319,774</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,319,774</u>
Accumulated depreciation:				
Infrastructure	\$ (349,068)	\$ (32,845)	\$ -	\$ (381,913)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ (349,068)</u>	<u>\$ (32,845)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (381,913)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 970,706</u>	<u>\$ (32,845)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 937,861</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 970,706</u>	<u>\$ (32,845)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 937,861</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government administration	\$ 257,311
Judicial administration	124,022
Public safety	2,264,667
Public works	1,552,394
Health and welfare	36,673
Education	591,403
Parks, recreation, and cultural	375,653
Community development	<u>188,609</u>
Total depreciation expense-governmental activities	<u>\$ 5,390,732</u>
Business-type activities	
Utility fund	<u>\$ 32,845</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 17-Capital Assets: (continued)**

Capital asset activity for the School Board for the year ended June 30, 2019 was as follows:

Discretely Presented Component Unit:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 725,315	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 725,315
Construction in progress	77,498	371,281	-	448,779
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>\$ 802,813</u>	<u>\$ 371,281</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,174,094</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 51,531,901	\$ 84,152	\$ -	\$ 51,616,053
Machinery and equipment	20,492,623	1,178,108	(656,647)	21,014,084
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>\$ 72,024,524</u>	<u>\$ 1,262,260</u>	<u>\$ (656,647)</u>	<u>\$ 72,630,137</u>
Accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ (32,277,445)	\$ (1,212,167)	\$ -	\$ (33,489,612)
Machinery and equipment	(15,847,142)	(1,106,465)	656,647	(16,296,960)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ (48,124,587)</u>	<u>\$ (2,318,632)</u>	<u>\$ 656,647</u>	<u>\$ (49,786,572)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 23,899,937</u>	<u>\$ (1,056,372)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 22,843,565</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 24,702,750</u>	<u>\$ (685,091)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 24,017,659</u>

All depreciation of the component-unit School Board is posted to the education function in the financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 18-Capital Leases:**

The County has entered into capital leases for the purchase of a pumper truck, two fire trucks, a compactor, landfill dozer, and various other vehicles and equipment. These lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and therefore have been recorded at the present value of future minimum lease payments as of the inception date.

Total capital assets acquired through capital leases are as follows:

<u>Capital Assets</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fire Trucks	\$ 2,396,299
Mower	43,469
Tractor	66,100
Trailer	5,137
Truck	32,451
Compactor	642,722
Total capital assets	<u>\$ 3,186,178</u>
Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(117,347)</u>
Net Book Value of Capital Asset	<u>\$ 3,068,831</u>

The County has \$472,122 of unspent capital lease proceeds as of June 30, 2019.

The present value of future minimum lease payments are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Capital Leases</u>
2020	\$ 356,732
2021	360,892
2022	492,884
2023	492,407
2024	492,762
2024-2028	1,969,669
Total minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 4,165,346</u>
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(658,732)</u>
Present value of future minimum lease payments	<u><u>\$ 3,506,614</u></u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 19-Risk Management:**

The County and its component unit - School Board are exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The County and its component unit - School Board participate with other localities in a public entity risk pool for their coverage of general liability and auto insurance with the Virginia Municipal Liability Pool. Each member of this risk pool jointly and severally agrees to assume, pay and discharge any liability. The County and its component unit - School Board pay the Virginia Municipal Group contributions and assessments based upon classifications and rates into a designated cash reserve fund out of which expenses of the pool, claims and awards are to be paid. In the event of a loss deficit or depletion of all available excess insurance, the pool may assess all members in the proportion in which the premium of each bears to the total premiums of all members in the year in which such deficit occurs. The County and its component unit - School Board continue to carry commercial insurance for all other risks of loss. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Note 20-Contingent Liabilities:

Federal programs in which the County and its component unit participate were audited in accordance with the provisions of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*. Pursuant to the provisions of this circular all major programs and certain other programs were tested for compliance with applicable grant requirements. While no matters of noncompliance were disclosed by audit, the Federal Government may subject grant programs to additional compliance tests, which may result in disallowed expenditures. In the opinion of management, any future disallowances of current grant program expenditures, if any, would be immaterial.

Note 21-Surety Bonds:

Primary Government:

Fidelity & Deposit Company of Maryland-Surety:

Teresa J. Brown, Clerk of the Circuit Court	\$ 500,000
Susan J. Wray, Treasurer	500,000
Margaret S. Torrence, Commissioner of the Revenue	3,000
Bill Overton, Jr., Sheriff	30,000
All constitutional officers' employees: blanket bond	50,000
All Social Services employees-blanket bond	100,000

Component Unit - School Board:

The Netherlands Insurance Company

All School Board employees-Public Employee Dishonesty coverage	\$ 100,000
--	------------

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 22-Landfill Closure and Post-closure Care Cost:**

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfill sites when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at each site after closure. The County maintains two landfill sites (permit site 72 and permit site 577). The estimated total costs necessary to close and monitor sites 72 and 577 are \$10,693,925 and \$4,537,897, respectively. The estimated closure and post-closure care liability for sites 72 and 577 are \$10,693,925 and \$211,466, respectively, based on capacity used as of June 30, 2019. Landfill site 72 has reached 100% of capacity and no additional waste will be accepted at the site. The County will recognize the remaining closure and post-closure care totaling \$4,326,431 over the remaining useful life of site 577. The estimated remaining life for landfill site 577 is 40.8 years and the landfill has reached 4.66% of its useful life. The cost presented above represent what it would cost to perform closure and post-closure care in 2019. Actual costs for closure and post-closure monitoring may change due to inflation, deflation, changes in technology or changes in applicable laws or regulations.

The County demonstrated financial assurance requirements for closure, post-closure care, and corrective action costs through the submission of a Local Governmental Financial Test to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality in accordance with Section 9VA C20-70 of the Virginia Administrative Code.

Note 23-Commitments and Contingencies:

The County was involved in major construction projects during the fiscal year as presented below, along with the anticipated funding source.

<u>Project</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>	<u>Contract Amount Outstanding at June 30, 2019</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
Summit View Business Park	\$ 11,869,291	\$ 384,675	Local Funds
Summit View Business Park	3,433,035	1,196,148	Local Funds
Summit View Business Park	787,900	327,887	Local Funds

Note 24-Arbitrage Rebate Compliance:

As of June 30, 2019 and for the year then ended, the County was not liable for any amounts due under current rules governing arbitrage earnings.

Note 25-Adoption of Accounting Principle:

The County implemented the financial reporting provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, Including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements* during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. This Statement clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. It also requires that additional essential information related to debt be disclosed in notes to financial statements. No restatement was required as a result of this implementation.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019**Note 26-Restatement of Beginning Balances:**

Fund balance and net position have been restated as noted below:

	Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
Fund Balance, as previously reported	\$ (709,111)
Health claims estimated liability adjustment	1,101,695
Fund Balance, as restated	<u>\$ 392,584</u>
Net Position, as previously reported	\$ (55,636,064)
Health claims estimated liability adjustment	1,101,695
Net Position, as restated	<u>\$ (54,534,369)</u>

Note 27-Upcoming Pronouncements:

Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018.

Statement No. 87, *Leases*, requires recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of a Construction Period*, provides guidance for reporting capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and simplifies accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61*, provides guidance for reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and for reporting financial statement information for certain component units. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018.

Note 27-Upcoming Pronouncements: (continued)

Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, provides a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminates diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020.

Management is currently evaluating the impact these standards will have on the financial statements when adopted.

Required Supplementary Information

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
Primary Government
For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2014 through June 30, 2018

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Total pension liability					
Service cost	\$ 1,607,749	\$ 1,582,705	\$ 1,596,251	\$ 1,591,346	\$ 1,541,854
Interest	4,194,487	4,072,411	4,022,691	3,833,934	3,634,557
Changes of assumptions	-	(254,052)	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(33,861)	(554,510)	(1,935,754)	(74,392)	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(3,284,389)	(2,920,845)	(3,024,968)	(2,283,746)	(2,372,581)
Net change in total pension liability	\$ 2,483,986	\$ 1,925,709	\$ 658,220	\$ 3,067,142	\$ 2,803,830
Total pension liability - beginning	61,563,431	59,637,722	58,979,502	55,912,360	53,108,530
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 64,047,417	\$ 61,563,431	\$ 59,637,722	\$ 58,979,502	\$ 55,912,360
Plan fiduciary net position					
Contributions - employer	\$ 1,222,510	\$ 1,205,273	\$ 1,480,199	\$ 1,463,447	\$ 1,571,032
Contributions - employee	683,573	677,313	646,070	641,611	639,291
Net investment income	4,323,405	6,482,816	919,931	2,345,600	7,019,995
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(3,284,389)	(2,920,845)	(3,024,968)	(2,283,746)	(2,372,581)
Administrative expense	(37,655)	(37,699)	(33,293)	(31,880)	(37,649)
Other	(3,837)	(5,757)	(392)	(498)	370
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$ 2,903,607	\$ 5,401,101	\$ (12,453)	\$ 2,134,534	\$ 6,820,458
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	58,910,853	53,509,752	53,522,205	51,387,671	44,567,213
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 61,814,460	\$ 58,910,853	\$ 53,509,752	\$ 53,522,205	\$ 51,387,671
County's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 2,232,957	\$ 2,652,578	\$ 6,127,970	\$ 5,457,297	\$ 4,524,689
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	96.51%	95.69%	89.72%	90.75%	91.91%
Covered payroll	\$ 14,190,626	\$ 13,878,181	\$ 13,038,257	\$ 12,814,396	\$ 12,688,971
County's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	15.74%	19.11%	47.00%	42.59%	35.66%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)
For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2014 through June 30, 2018

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Total pension liability					
Service cost	\$ 484,820	\$ 479,271	\$ 481,215	\$ 504,997	\$ 511,225
Interest	1,465,539	1,433,243	1,393,998	1,334,350	1,273,433
Changes of assumptions	-	(191,482)	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(233,292)	(328,537)	(411,768)	(67,675)	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(938,055)	(924,207)	(881,382)	(957,755)	(871,073)
Net change in total pension liability	\$ 779,012	\$ 468,288	\$ 582,063	\$ 813,917	\$ 913,585
Total pension liability - beginning	21,405,292	20,937,004	20,354,941	19,541,024	18,627,439
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 22,184,304	\$ 21,405,292	\$ 20,937,004	\$ 20,354,941	\$ 19,541,024
Plan fiduciary net position					
Contributions - employer	\$ 390,066	\$ 383,934	\$ 403,517	\$ 393,215	\$ 395,872
Contributions - employee	263,768	258,203	249,885	244,347	247,003
Net investment income	1,458,537	2,170,292	308,412	788,531	2,390,492
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(938,055)	(924,207)	(881,382)	(957,755)	(871,073)
Administrative expense	(12,592)	(12,546)	(11,060)	(10,964)	(12,959)
Other	(1,300)	(1,933)	(131)	(168)	126
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$ 1,160,424	\$ 1,873,743	\$ 69,241	\$ 457,206	\$ 2,149,461
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	19,778,333	17,904,590	17,835,349	17,378,143	15,228,682
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 20,938,757	\$ 19,778,333	\$ 17,904,590	\$ 17,835,349	\$ 17,378,143
School Division's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 1,245,547	\$ 1,626,959	\$ 3,032,414	\$ 2,519,592	\$ 2,162,881
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	94.39%	92.40%	85.52%	87.62%	88.93%
Covered payroll	\$ 5,511,781	\$ 5,338,148	\$ 5,110,248	\$ 4,950,850	\$ 4,945,841
School Division's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	22.60%	30.48%	59.34%	50.89%	43.73%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Employer's Share of Net Pension Liability VRS Teacher Retirement Plan
For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2014 through June 30, 2018

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.53086%	0.52102%	0.51319%	0.51253%	0.51106%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 62,429,000	\$ 64,075,000	\$ 71,919,000	\$ 64,509,000	\$ 61,760,000
Employer's Covered Payroll	42,999,994	41,110,236	39,107,172	38,098,804	37,343,508
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	145.18%	155.86%	183.90%	169.32%	165.38%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	74.81%	72.92%	68.28%	70.68%	70.88%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Employer Contributions - Pension Plans
For the Years Ended June 30, 2010 through June 30, 2019

Date	Contractually Required Contribution (1)	Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)* (3)	Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5)
Primary Government					
2019	\$ 1,258,225	\$ 1,258,225	\$ -	\$ 15,635,066	8.05%
2018	1,222,510	1,222,510	-	14,190,626	8.61%
2017	1,205,273	1,205,273	-	13,878,181	8.68%
2016	1,480,199	1,480,199	-	13,038,257	11.35%
2015	1,463,447	1,463,447	-	12,814,396	11.42%
2014	1,571,032	1,571,032	-	12,688,971	12.38%
2013	1,493,503	1,493,503	-	12,132,435	12.31%
2012	1,060,487	1,060,487	-	11,590,022	9.15%
2011	1,052,278	1,052,278	-	11,500,304	9.15%
2010	862,940	862,940	-	11,645,612	7.41%
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)					
2019	\$ 349,954	\$ 349,954	\$ -	\$ 5,677,195	6.16%
2018	390,066	390,066	-	5,511,781	7.08%
2017	383,934	383,934	-	5,338,148	7.19%
2016	480,874	409,331	71,543	5,110,248	8.01%
2015	465,863	396,553	69,310	4,950,850	8.01%
2014	495,573	396,162	99,411	4,945,841	8.01%
2013	492,154	393,429	98,725	4,911,717	8.01%
2012	393,266	393,266	-	4,909,687	8.01%
2011	395,172	395,172	-	4,933,482	8.01%
2010	462,124	462,124	-	5,123,326	9.02%
Component Unit School Board (professional)					
2019	\$ 6,625,677	\$ 6,625,677	\$ -	\$ 43,405,899	15.26%
2018	6,865,084	6,865,084	-	42,999,994	15.97%
2017	5,966,307	5,966,307	-	41,110,236	14.51%
2016	5,456,224	5,456,224	-	39,107,172	13.95%
2015	5,506,000	5,506,000	-	38,098,804	14.45%
2014	4,354,253	4,354,253	-	37,343,508	11.66%
2013	4,266,094	4,266,094	-	36,587,427	11.66%
2012	2,325,721	2,325,721	-	36,741,248	6.33%
2011	1,441,558	1,441,558	-	36,680,865	3.93%
2010	2,407,049	2,407,049	-	27,321,782	8.81%

Current year contributions are from County records and prior year contributions are from the VRS actuarial valuation performed each year.

*The difference relates to the School Board using an agreed upon reduced rate from VRS. This amount will impact the calculation of the net pension liability.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Pension Plans
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Changes of benefit terms - There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

Changes of assumptions - The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016:

Largest 10 - Non-Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Lowered rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 20%

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Lowered rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 15%

Largest 10 - Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience
Disability Rates	Increased rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 60% to 70%

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates, and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Decreased rate from 60% to 45%

Component Unit School Board - Professional Employees

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios
Primary Government - Health Insurance
For the Measurement Dates of July 1, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
Total OPEB liability		
Service cost	\$ 106,000	\$ 103,000
Interest	61,000	57,000
Differences between expected and actual experience	(535,000)	-
Benefit payments	(41,000)	(57,000)
Other changes	(92,000)	-
Net change in total OPEB liability	\$ (501,000)	\$ 103,000
Total OPEB liability - beginning	1,626,000	1,523,000
Total OPEB liability - ending	\$ 1,125,000	\$ 1,626,000
 Covered payroll	 \$ 14,253,000	 \$ 12,311,000
 County's total OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll	 7.89%	 13.21%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be included as they become available.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios
Component Unit School Board - Health Insurance
For the Measurement Dates of July 1, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
Total OPEB liability		
Service cost	\$ 205,000	\$ 200,000
Interest	166,000	161,000
Differences between expected and actual experience	1,132,000	-
Benefit payments	(237,000)	(198,000)
Other changes	(511,000)	-
Net change in total OPEB liability	\$ 755,000	\$ 163,000
Total OPEB liability - beginning	4,570,000	4,407,000
Total OPEB liability - ending	\$ 5,325,000	\$ 4,570,000
 Covered payroll	 \$ 45,682,000	 \$ 43,002,000
 School Board's total OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll	 11.66%	 10.63%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be included as they become available.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Health Insurance
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Primary Government

Valuation Date: 7/1/2018
Measurement Date: 7/1/2018

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASB 75 to pay related benefits.

Methods and assumptions used to determine OPEB liability:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal level % of salary
Discount Rate	3.62%
Inflation	2.50%
Healthcare Trend Rate	0.00% for fiscal year end 2019 (to reflect actual experience), then 6.67% for fiscal year end 2020, decreasing 0.33% per year to an ultimate rate of 5.00%.
Salary Increase Rates	2.50%
Retirement Age	The average age at retirement is 62
Mortality Rates	RP-2014 Mortality Table, fully generational with base year 2006, projected using two-dimensional mortality improvement scale MP-2018.

Component Unit School Board

Valuation Date: 7/1/2018
Measurement Date: 7/1/2018

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASB 75 to pay related benefits.

Methods and assumptions used to determine OPEB liability:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal level % of salary
Discount Rate	3.62%
Inflation	2.50%
Healthcare Trend Rate	7.00% for fiscal year end 2019, decreasing 0.33% per year to an ultimate rate of 5.00%
Salary Increase Rates	2.50%
Retirement Age	The average age at retirement is 62
Mortality Rates	RP-2014 Mortality Table, fully generational with base year 2006, projected using two-dimensional mortality improvement scale MP-2018.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Employer's Share of Net OPEB Liability
Group Life Insurance Program
For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2018 and 2017

Date (1)	Employer's Proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) (2)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) (3)	Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (3)/(4) (5)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total GLI OPEB Liability (6)
Primary Government					
2018	0.0749% \$	1,137,000 \$	14,190,626	8.01%	51.22%
2017	0.0756%	1,138,000	13,878,181	8.20%	48.86%
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)					
2018	0.0291% \$	441,000 \$	5,511,781	8.00%	51.22%
2017	0.0289%	436,000	5,338,148	8.17%	48.86%
Component Unit School Board (professional)					
2018	0.2269% \$	3,446,000 \$	42,999,994	8.01%	51.22%
2017	0.2232%	3,359,000	41,110,236	8.17%	48.86%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2017 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Employer Contributions
Group Life Insurance Program
For the Years Ended June 30, 2010 through June 30, 2019

Date	Contractually Required Contribution (1)	Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3)	Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5)
Primary Government					
2019	\$ 81,381	\$ 81,381	\$ -	\$ 15,650,066	0.52%
2018	73,897	73,897	-	14,190,626	0.52%
2017	72,521	72,521	-	13,878,181	0.52%
2016	62,584	62,584	-	13,038,257	0.48%
2015	61,632	61,632	-	12,814,396	0.48%
2014	60,972	60,972	-	12,688,971	0.48%
2013	58,236	58,236	-	12,132,435	0.48%
2012	32,452	32,452	-	11,590,022	0.28%
2011	32,211	32,211	-	11,500,304	0.28%
2010	23,675	23,675	-	11,645,612	0.20%
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)					
2019	\$ 29,628	\$ 29,628	\$ -	\$ 5,697,345	0.52%
2018	28,764	28,764	-	5,511,781	0.52%
2017	27,796	27,796	-	5,338,148	0.52%
2016	24,629	24,629	-	5,110,248	0.48%
2015	23,872	23,872	-	4,950,850	0.48%
2014	23,948	23,948	-	4,945,841	0.48%
2013	23,650	23,650	-	4,911,717	0.48%
2012	13,799	13,799	-	4,909,687	0.28%
2011	13,822	13,822	-	4,933,482	0.28%
2010	10,074	10,074	-	5,123,326	0.20%
Component Unit School Board (professional)					
2019	\$ 225,822	\$ 225,822	\$ -	\$ 43,425,037	0.52%
2018	224,337	224,337	-	42,999,994	0.52%
2017	214,115	214,115	-	41,110,236	0.52%
2016	188,419	188,419	-	39,107,172	0.48%
2015	183,496	183,496	-	38,098,804	0.48%
2014	179,808	179,808	-	37,343,508	0.48%
2013	175,982	175,982	-	36,587,427	0.48%
2012	103,044	103,044	-	36,741,248	0.28%
2011	103,054	103,054	-	36,680,865	0.28%
2010	73,843	73,843	-	27,321,782	0.27%

County of Franklin, Virginia
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
Group Life Insurance Program
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Changes of benefit terms - There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

Changes of assumptions - The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016:

Teachers

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change

Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 20%

Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 15%

Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Increased disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 60% to 70%

County of Franklin, Virginia
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
Group Life Insurance Program
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019 (Continued)

Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Decreased rate from 60% to 45%

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)
Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program
For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
Total HIC OPEB Liability		
Service cost	\$ 11,000	\$ 10,000
Interest	35,000	35,000
Changes in assumptions	(11,000)	(18,000)
Benefit payments	(34,000)	(20,000)
Net change in total HIC OPEB liability	\$ 1,000	\$ 7,000
Total HIC OPEB Liability - beginning	519,000	512,000
Total HIC OPEB Liability - ending (a)	\$ 520,000	\$ 519,000
 Plan fiduciary net position		
Contributions - employer	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Net investment income	23,000	33,000
Benefit payments	(34,000)	(20,000)
Administrative expense	(1,000)	(1,000)
Other	(1,000)	2,000
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$ 12,000	\$ 39,000
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	326,000	287,000
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 338,000	\$ 326,000
 School Division's net HIC OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 182,000	\$ 193,000
 Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total HIC OPEB liability	65.00%	62.81%
 Covered payroll	\$ 5,511,781	\$ 5,338,148
 School Division's net HIC OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	3.30%	3.62%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2018 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of School Board's Share of Net OPEB Liability
Component Unit School Board (professional)
Teacher Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program
For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2018 and 2017

Date (1)	Employer's Proportion of the Net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset) (2)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset) (3)	Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (3)/(4) (5)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total HIC OPEB Liability (6)
2018	0.5318% \$	6,751,000 \$	42,999,994	15.70%	8.08%
2017	0.5213%	6,613,000	41,110,236	16.09%	7.04%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2017 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Employer Contributions
Health Insurance Credit Program (HIC)
For the Years Ended June 30, 2010 through June 30, 2019

Date	Contractually Required Contribution (1)	Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3)	Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5)
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)					
2019	\$ 23,847	\$ 23,847	\$ -	\$ 5,677,195	0.42%
2018	25,354	25,354	-	5,511,781	0.46%
2017	24,500	24,500	-	5,338,148	0.46%
2016	24,018	24,018	-	5,110,248	0.47%
2015	23,268	23,268	-	4,950,850	0.47%
2014	28,191	28,191	-	4,945,841	0.57%
2013	28,011	28,011	-	4,911,717	0.57%
2012	28,975	28,975	-	4,909,687	0.59%
2011	29,108	29,108	-	4,933,482	0.59%
2010	56,855	56,855	-	5,123,326	1.11%
Component Unit School Board (professional)					
2019	\$ 520,868	\$ 520,868	\$ -	\$ 43,405,899	1.20%
2018	528,853	528,853	-	42,999,994	1.23%
2017	456,669	456,669	-	41,110,236	1.11%
2016	414,766	414,766	-	39,107,172	1.06%
2015	403,923	403,923	-	38,098,804	1.06%
2014	414,849	414,849	-	37,343,508	1.11%
2013	406,120	406,120	-	36,587,427	1.11%
2012	220,447	220,447	-	36,741,248	0.60%
2011	220,085	220,085	-	36,680,865	0.60%
2010	284,146	284,146	-	27,321,782	1.04%

County of Franklin, Virginia
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
Health Insurance Credit Program (HIC)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)

Changes of benefit terms - There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

Changes of assumptions - The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016:

Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 20%

Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 15%

Component Unit School Board (professional)

Changes of benefit terms - There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

Changes of assumptions - The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change

County of Franklin, Virginia
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Change in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budget -</u> <u>Positive</u> <u>(Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
General property taxes	\$ 54,530,316	\$ 54,530,316	\$ 55,426,396	\$ 896,080
Other local taxes	9,801,707	9,801,707	10,971,858	1,170,151
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses	399,402	399,402	430,996	31,594
Fines and forfeitures	41,892	41,892	39,501	(2,391)
Revenue from the use of money and property	701,773	701,773	1,114,250	412,477
Charges for services	2,631,263	2,695,791	3,283,610	587,819
Miscellaneous	137,375	141,745	334,350	192,605
Recovered costs	792,344	1,015,849	909,869	(105,980)
Intergovernmental	19,121,537	20,733,841	21,391,824	657,983
Total revenues	\$ 88,157,609	\$ 90,062,316	\$ 93,902,654	\$ 3,840,338
EXPENDITURES				
General government administration				
Legislative	\$ 438,360	\$ 458,754	\$ 501,318	\$ (42,564)
General and financial administration	3,995,145	4,104,041	4,042,978	61,063
Board of elections	294,834	258,398	235,878	22,520
Total general government administration	\$ 4,728,339	\$ 4,821,193	\$ 4,780,174	\$ 41,019
Judicial administration				
Courts	\$ 2,090,545	\$ 2,178,201	\$ 1,912,493	\$ 265,708
Commonwealth's attorney	804,538	804,538	794,685	9,853
Total judicial administration	\$ 2,895,083	\$ 2,982,739	\$ 2,707,178	\$ 275,561
Public safety				
Law enforcement and traffic control	\$ 4,584,845	\$ 4,918,196	\$ 4,678,688	\$ 239,508
Correction and detention	4,094,608	4,187,364	3,736,933	450,431
Inspections	485,605	495,905	495,857	48
Other protection	5,086,318	5,421,279	5,342,649	78,630
Total public safety	\$ 14,251,376	\$ 15,022,744	\$ 14,254,127	\$ 768,617
Public works				
Sanitation and waste removal	\$ 2,347,944	\$ 2,537,302	\$ 2,556,739	\$ (19,437)
Maintenance of general buildings and grounds	1,618,562	1,622,687	1,409,958	212,729
Total public works	\$ 3,966,506	\$ 4,159,989	\$ 3,966,697	\$ 193,292
Health and welfare				
Health	\$ 372,899	\$ 372,899	\$ 372,899	\$ -
Mental health and mental retardation	40,000	40,000	40,000	-
Welfare	12,643,886	13,523,682	14,356,940	(833,258)
Total health and welfare	\$ 13,056,785	\$ 13,936,581	\$ 14,769,839	\$ (833,258)

County of Franklin, Virginia
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Change in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budget -</u> <u>Positive</u> <u>(Negative)</u>
EXPENDITURES (CONTINUED)				
Education				
Other instructional costs	\$ 32,058,751	\$ 32,459,131	\$ 32,459,131	\$ -
Total education	\$ 32,058,751	\$ 32,459,131	\$ 32,459,131	\$ -
Parks, recreation, and cultural				
Parks and recreation	\$ 1,245,520	\$ 1,370,808	\$ 1,345,094	\$ 25,714
Library	984,577	1,047,300	1,029,990	17,310
Total parks, recreation, and cultural	\$ 2,230,097	\$ 2,418,108	\$ 2,375,084	\$ 43,024
Community development				
Planning and community development	\$ 2,648,950	\$ 3,402,503	\$ 3,303,099	\$ 99,404
Environmental management	171,680	171,680	181,607	(9,927)
Cooperative extension program	118,739	118,739	101,566	17,173
Total community development	\$ 2,939,369	\$ 3,692,922	\$ 3,586,272	\$ 106,650
Nondepartmental	\$ 521,020	\$ 83,520	\$ -	\$ 83,520
Debt service				
Principal retirement	\$ 5,857,649	\$ 5,785,864	\$ 4,782,334	\$ 1,003,530
Interest and other fiscal charges	1,064,730	1,424,063	1,424,063	-
Total debt service	\$ 6,922,379	\$ 7,209,927	\$ 6,206,397	\$ 1,003,530
Total expenditures	\$ 83,569,705	\$ 86,786,854	\$ 85,104,899	\$ 1,681,955
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ 4,587,904	\$ 3,275,462	\$ 8,797,755	\$ 5,522,293
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	\$ 100,000	\$ 415,000	\$ 415,000	\$ -
Transfers out	(4,687,904)	(5,315,435)	(5,315,435)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	\$ (4,587,904)	\$ (4,900,435)	\$ (4,900,435)	\$ -
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	\$ (1,624,973)	\$ 3,897,320	\$ 5,522,293
Fund balances - beginning	-	1,624,973	22,354,758	20,729,785
Fund balances - ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,252,078	\$ 26,252,078

Note: All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

Other Supplementary Information

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Change in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Capital Projects Fund - Major Fund
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

	County Capital Projects			
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Revenue from the use of money and property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 405,059	\$ 405,059
Miscellaneous	-	-	182,360	182,360
Intergovernmental	-	4,516,570	959,105	(3,557,465)
Total revenues	\$ -	\$ 4,516,570	\$ 1,546,524	\$ (2,970,046)
EXPENDITURES				
Capital projects	\$ 2,136,775	\$ 37,297,447	\$ 12,182,095	\$ 25,115,352
Education:				
Contribution to County School Board	1,220,000	1,248,300	1,220,000	28,300
Debt service:				
Bond issuance costs	-	525,047	525,047	-
Total expenditures	\$ 3,356,775	\$ 39,070,794	\$ 13,927,142	\$ 25,143,652
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (3,356,775)	\$ (34,554,224)	\$ (12,380,618)	\$ 22,173,606
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	\$ 3,456,775	\$ 4,371,854	\$ 4,084,306	\$ (287,548)
Transfers out	(100,000)	(415,000)	(415,000)	-
Issuance of capital leases	-	1,315,000	1,315,000	-
Issuance of GO bond	-	16,345,000	16,345,000	-
Proceeds of bond premium	-	160,507	160,508	1
Total other financing sources (uses)	\$ 3,356,775	\$ 21,777,361	\$ 21,489,814	\$ (287,547)
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	\$ (12,776,863)	\$ 9,109,196	\$ 21,886,059
Fund balances - beginning	-	13,334,843	15,618,131	2,283,288
Fund balances - ending	\$ -	\$ 557,980	\$ 24,727,327	\$ 24,169,347

Note: All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Change in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

	E-911 Fund			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Miscellaneous	\$ -	\$ 12,433	\$ 12,433	\$ -
Intergovernmental	60,000	60,000	181,935	121,935
Total revenues	\$ 60,000	\$ 72,433	\$ 194,368	\$ 121,935
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public safety	\$ 1,276,129	\$ 1,313,535	\$ 1,150,884	\$ 162,651
Total expenditures	\$ 1,276,129	\$ 1,313,535	\$ 1,150,884	\$ 162,651
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (1,216,129)	\$ (1,241,102)	\$ (956,516)	\$ 284,586
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	\$ 1,216,129	\$ 1,216,129	\$ 1,216,129	\$ -
Total other financing sources (uses)	\$ 1,216,129	\$ 1,216,129	\$ 1,216,129	\$ -
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	\$ (24,973)	\$ 259,613	\$ 284,586
Fund balances - beginning	-	24,973	384,083	359,110
Fund balances - ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 643,696	\$ 643,696

Note: All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Special Welfare - The Special Welfare fund accounts for those funds belonging to individuals entrusted to the local social services agency, such as foster care children.

Escrow Fund for Soil and Erosion Control Agreement- The Soil and Erosion Control Agreement fund accounts for those funds held by the County on behalf of developers, corporations, or individuals to ensure performance under requirements set forth by the County.

Library Fund - The Library Fund is used to account for contributions made by donors to the Library.

Inmate Trust and Canteen - The Jail Inmate Trust and Canteen fund accounts for the inmate commissary, inmate trust, and inmate monitoring funds.

Seized Assets - Sheriff's Office - The Seized Assets - Sheriff's Office fund accounts for funds that have been confiscated by the courts. These fund are held by the Sheriff until the courts rule on the return or distribution of same.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2019

	Agency Funds					
	Special Welfare Fund	Escrow Fund for Soil and Erosion Control Agreement	Seized Assets	Library Fund	Inmate Trust and Canteen Account Fund	Total
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 70,156	\$ 486,325	\$ -	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ 560,481
Cash in custody of others	-	-	60,407	-	35,941	96,348
Total assets	<u>\$ 70,156</u>	<u>\$ 486,325</u>	<u>\$ 60,407</u>	<u>\$ 4,000</u>	<u>\$ 35,941</u>	<u>\$ 656,829</u>
LIABILITIES						
Amounts held for social services clients	\$ 70,156	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,156
Amounts held for performance bonds	-	486,325	-	-	-	486,325
Amounts held for court systems	-	-	60,407	-	-	60,407
Amounts held for Library	-	-	-	4,000	-	4,000
Amounts held for inmates	-	-	-	-	35,941	35,941
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 70,156</u>	<u>\$ 486,325</u>	<u>\$ 60,407</u>	<u>\$ 4,000</u>	<u>\$ 35,941</u>	<u>\$ 656,829</u>

County of Franklin, Virginia
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Agency Funds			
	Balance July 1, 2018	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2019
Special Welfare Fund				
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 72,413	\$ 79,642	\$ 81,899	\$ 70,156
LIABILITIES				
Amounts held for social services clients	\$ 72,413	\$ 79,642	\$ 81,899	\$ 70,156
Escrow Fund for Soil and Erosion Control Agreement				
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 405,214	\$ 86,644	\$ 5,533	\$ 486,325
LIABILITIES				
Amounts held for performance bonds	\$ 405,214	\$ 86,644	\$ 5,533	\$ 486,325
Library Fund				
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,000
LIABILITIES				
Amounts held for library	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,000
Inmate Trust and Canteen Account Fund				
ASSETS				
Cash in custody of others	\$ 31,809	\$ 146,666	\$ 142,534	\$ 35,941
LIABILITIES				
Amounts held for inmates	\$ 31,809	\$ 146,666	\$ 142,534	\$ 35,941
Seized Assets - Sheriff's Office				
ASSETS				
Cash in custody of others	\$ 32,530	\$ 59,527	\$ 31,650	\$ 60,407
LIABILITIES				
Amounts held for court system	\$ 32,530	\$ 59,527	\$ 31,650	\$ 60,407
TOTAL ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 481,627	\$ 166,286	\$ 87,432	\$ 560,481
Cash in custody of others	64,339	206,193	174,184	96,348
Total Assets	\$ 545,966	\$ 372,479	\$ 261,616	\$ 656,829
TOTAL LIABILITIES				
Amounts held for others	\$ 545,966	\$ 372,479	\$ 261,616	\$ 656,829

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT - SCHOOL BOARD

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

School Operating Fund - The School Operating Fund accounts for and reports the operations of the County's school system. Financing is provided by the State and Federal governments as well as contributions from the General Fund.

County of Franklin, Virginia
Balance Sheet
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
June 30, 2019

	School Operating <u>Fund</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,708,721
Accounts receivable	319,597
Due from other governmental units	1,038,873
Prepaid items	1,149,957
Restricted assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	878,476
Total assets	<u>\$ 5,095,624</u>
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	\$ 3,825,313
Accrued liabilities	1,038,485
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 4,863,798</u>
FUND BALANCES	
Nonspendable	\$ 1,149,957
Restricted	
Cafeteria program	878,476
Unassigned	(1,796,607)
Total fund balances	<u>\$ 231,826</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 5,095,624</u>
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because:	
Total fund balances per above	\$ 231,826
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	
Land	\$ 725,315
Buildings and improvements	18,126,441
Machinery and equipment	4,717,124
Construction in progress	<u>448,779</u>
	24,017,659
Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	
Pension related items	\$ 9,603,631
OPEB related items	<u>2,492,165</u>
	12,095,796
Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, net OPEB liabilities, and net pension liability, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	
Compensated absences	\$ (962,403)
Net OPEB liabilities	(16,145,000)
Net pension liability	<u>(63,674,547)</u>
	(80,781,950)
Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	
Pension related items	\$ (7,200,662)
OPEB related items	<u>(916,000)</u>
	(8,116,662)
Net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ (52,553,331)</u>

County of Franklin, Virginia
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds - Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

	School Operating <u>Fund</u>
REVENUES	
Revenue from the use of money and property	\$ 2
Charges for services	2,392,731
Miscellaneous	1,612
Recovered costs	1,768,276
Intergovernmental	83,210,150
Total revenues	<u>\$ 87,372,771</u>
EXPENDITURES	
Current:	
Education	\$ 86,417,514
Capital projects	1,136,482
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 87,553,996</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ (181,225)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	
Sale of capital assets	\$ 20,467
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>\$ 20,467</u>
Net change in fund balances	\$ (160,758)
Fund balances - beginning, as restated	392,584
Fund balances - ending	<u><u>\$ 231,826</u></u>
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (Exhibit 2) are different because:	
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds - per above	\$ (160,758)
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which the depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period.	
Capital outlays	\$ 1,633,541
Depreciation expense	<u>(2,318,632)</u> (685,091)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	
Change in compensated absences	\$ 41,024
Changes in OPEB related items	(42,143)
Changes in pension related items	<u>2,828,006</u> 2,826,887
Change in net position of governmental activities	<u><u>\$ 1,981,038</u></u>

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

	School Operating Fund			Variance with
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Revenue from the use of money and property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2	\$ 2
Charges for services	2,650,065	2,650,065	2,392,731	(257,334)
Miscellaneous	2,500	2,500	1,612	(888)
Recovered costs	1,170,312	1,170,312	1,768,276	597,964
Intergovernmental	82,099,664	83,495,044	83,210,150	(284,894)
Total revenues	\$ 85,922,541	\$ 87,317,921	\$ 87,372,771	\$ 54,850
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Education	\$ 85,729,641	\$ 86,116,805	\$ 86,417,514	\$ (300,709)
Capital projects	225,000	1,730,939	1,136,482	594,457
Total expenditures	\$ 85,954,641	\$ 87,847,744	\$ 87,553,996	\$ 293,748
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (32,100)	\$ (529,823)	\$ (181,225)	\$ 348,598
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Sale of capital assets	\$ 32,100	\$ 32,100	\$ 20,467	\$ (11,633)
Total other financing sources (uses)	\$ 32,100	\$ 32,100	\$ 20,467	\$ (11,633)
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	\$ (497,723)	\$ (160,758)	\$ 336,965
Fund balances - beginning, as restated	-	497,723	392,584	(105,139)
Fund balances - ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 231,826	\$ 231,826

Note: All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Schedule 1
Page 1 of 7

<u>Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
Primary Government:				
General Fund:				
Revenue from local sources:				
General property taxes:				
Real property taxes	\$ 39,995,936	\$ 39,995,936	\$ 40,090,169	\$ 94,233
Real and personal public service corporation taxes	1,034,247	1,034,247	1,124,631	90,384
Personal property taxes	11,018,547	11,018,547	11,583,632	565,085
Mobile home taxes	220,000	220,000	245,654	25,654
Machinery and tools taxes	881,392	881,392	907,112	25,720
Merchant's capital	729,903	729,903	820,740	90,837
Penalties	470,291	470,291	469,472	(819)
Interest	180,000	180,000	184,986	4,986
Total general property taxes	\$ 54,530,316	\$ 54,530,316	\$ 55,426,396	\$ 896,080
Other local taxes:				
Local sales and use taxes	\$ 4,619,086	\$ 4,619,086	\$ 5,544,968	\$ 925,882
Consumers' utility taxes	998,454	998,454	996,808	(1,646)
Business license taxes	3,990	3,990	3,659	(331)
Utility license taxes	232,204	232,204	244,986	12,782
Motor vehicle licenses	2,029,011	2,029,011	2,058,850	29,839
Bank stock taxes	162,667	162,667	252,918	90,251
Taxes on recordation and wills	531,112	531,112	516,600	(14,512)
Hotel and motel room taxes	125,704	125,704	120,111	(5,593)
Local probate tax	15,448	15,448	17,216	1,768
Restaurant food taxes	1,084,031	1,084,031	1,215,742	131,711
Total other local taxes	\$ 9,801,707	\$ 9,801,707	\$ 10,971,858	\$ 1,170,151
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:				
Animal licenses	\$ 26,019	\$ 26,019	\$ 23,657	\$ (2,362)
Zoning and planning fees	45,746	45,746	47,085	1,339
Erosion and sediment control	10,340	10,340	12,300	1,960
Building permits	271,952	271,952	288,170	16,218
Land use application fees	17,707	17,707	19,105	1,398
Transfer fees	1,883	1,883	2,114	231
Other permits and licenses	25,755	25,755	38,565	12,810
Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses	\$ 399,402	\$ 399,402	\$ 430,996	\$ 31,594
Fines and forfeitures:				
Court fines and forfeitures	\$ 41,892	\$ 41,892	\$ 39,501	\$ (2,391)
Total fines and forfeitures	\$ 41,892	\$ 41,892	\$ 39,501	\$ (2,391)
Revenue from use of money and property:				
Revenue from use of money	\$ 560,083	\$ 560,083	\$ 959,261	\$ 399,178
Revenue from use of property	141,690	141,690	154,989	13,299
Total revenue from use of money and property	\$ 701,773	\$ 701,773	\$ 1,114,250	\$ 412,477

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Schedule 1
Page 2 of 7

<u>Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
Primary Government: (Continued)				
General Fund: (Continued)				
Revenue from local sources: (Continued)				
Charges for services:				
Charges for courthouse security	\$ 60,158	\$ 60,158	\$ 57,688	\$ (2,470)
Charges for courthouse maintenance	44,000	44,000	39,500	(4,500)
Charges for law enforcement and traffic control	103,227	103,227	110,707	7,480
Excess Clerk of Court fees	5,497	5,497	3,248	(2,249)
Charges for Commonwealth's Attorney	5,097	5,097	4,411	(686)
Miscellaneous jail and inmate fees	-	-	773	773
Miscellaneous animal fees	3,114	3,114	2,734	(380)
Charges for private landfills	90,000	90,000	100,529	10,529
Charges for sale of maps and codes and copies	15,757	15,757	11,501	(4,256)
Charges for emergency medical services billing	1,163,727	1,163,727	1,429,212	265,485
Charges for sanitation and waste removal	800,000	800,000	1,112,447	312,447
Charges for parks and recreation	192,042	246,343	241,184	(5,159)
Charges for aging services	18,508	18,508	19,700	1,192
Charges for library	51,697	61,924	41,407	(20,517)
Charges for law library	10,000	10,000	11,923	1,923
Charges for concealed weapons permits	33,017	33,017	40,000	6,983
Sale of recycled goods	35,422	35,422	56,646	21,224
Total charges for services	\$ 2,631,263	\$ 2,695,791	\$ 3,283,610	\$ 587,819
Miscellaneous:				
Miscellaneous	\$ 137,375	\$ 141,745	\$ 334,350	\$ 192,605
Total miscellaneous	\$ 137,375	\$ 141,745	\$ 334,350	\$ 192,605
Recovered costs:				
Health department	\$ 41,894	\$ 41,894	\$ 48,657	\$ 6,763
Court reporting fees	56,600	56,600	38,895	(17,705)
School resource officer	86,658	86,658	86,658	-
Office on youth	108,082	-	-	-
Blue ridge soil and water	208,376	208,376	177,987	(30,389)
Jail payphone commissions	20,111	20,111	24,925	4,814
Other recovered costs	270,623	602,210	532,747	(69,463)
Total recovered costs	\$ 792,344	\$ 1,015,849	\$ 909,869	\$ (105,980)
Total revenue from local sources	\$ 69,036,072	\$ 69,328,475	\$ 72,510,830	\$ 3,182,355
Intergovernmental:				
Revenue from the Commonwealth:				
Noncategorical aid:				
Motor vehicle carrier tax (rolling stock)	\$ 40,314	\$ 40,314	\$ 38,272	\$ (2,042)
Mobile home titling tax	78,652	78,652	98,857	20,205
Grantor's tax	142,089	142,089	161,038	18,949
Motor vehicle rental tax	36,052	36,052	46,681	10,629
Communications tax	2,053,379	2,053,379	1,883,038	(170,341)
State recordation tax	164,179	164,179	171,428	7,249
Personal property tax relief funds	2,626,618	2,626,618	2,626,618	-
Total noncategorical aid	\$ 5,141,283	\$ 5,141,283	\$ 5,025,932	\$ (115,351)

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Schedule 1
Page 3 of 7

<u>Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
Primary Government: (Continued)				
General Fund: (Continued)				
Intergovernmental: (Continued)				
Revenue from the Commonwealth: (Continued)				
Categorical aid:				
Shared expenses:				
Commonwealth's attorney	\$ 553,221	\$ 553,221	\$ 608,122	\$ 54,901
Sheriff	3,267,895	3,267,895	3,223,694	(44,201)
Commissioner of revenue	169,550	169,550	166,557	(2,993)
Treasurer	155,247	155,247	156,243	996
Registrar/electoral board	46,399	46,399	47,586	1,187
Clerk of the Circuit Court	368,199	396,350	408,663	12,313
Total shared expenses	<u>\$ 4,560,511</u>	<u>\$ 4,588,662</u>	<u>\$ 4,610,865</u>	<u>\$ 22,203</u>
Other categorical aid:				
Public assistance and welfare administration	\$ 1,921,806	\$ 2,181,452	\$ 2,177,602	\$ (3,850)
Comprehensive services act	3,643,490	4,143,141	4,242,436	99,295
Office on youth-juvenile	21,332	21,332	21,332	-
Family resource center-family violence prevention	143,957	143,957	50,590	(93,367)
Four for life	-	116,570	116,570	-
Asset forfeiture funds	5,000	5,000	21,021	16,021
Library grants	153,449	153,449	157,239	3,790
Workforce development grants	50,190	50,190	80,000	29,810
Litter control grant	15,032	16,105	16,105	-
Tobacco commission grant	-	280,000	280,000	-
Transportation grant	7,736	7,736	9,314	1,578
Victim witness	70,000	71,400	34,510	(36,890)
DCJS grant	126,076	126,076	116,563	(9,513)
Bulletproof vest grant	-	2,696	2,696	-
Drug court grant	-	24,345	20,208	(4,137)
Other categorical aid	25,997	201,096	133,322	(67,774)
Total other categorical aid	<u>\$ 6,184,065</u>	<u>\$ 7,544,545</u>	<u>\$ 7,479,508</u>	<u>\$ (65,037)</u>
Total categorical aid	<u>\$ 10,744,576</u>	<u>\$ 12,133,207</u>	<u>\$ 12,090,373</u>	<u>\$ (42,834)</u>
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	<u>\$ 15,885,859</u>	<u>\$ 17,274,490</u>	<u>\$ 17,116,305</u>	<u>\$ (158,185)</u>
Revenue from the federal government:				
Noncategorical aid:				
Payments in lieu of taxes	\$ 18,557	\$ 18,557	\$ 19,561	\$ 1,004
Total noncategorical aid	<u>\$ 18,557</u>	<u>\$ 18,557</u>	<u>\$ 19,561</u>	<u>\$ 1,004</u>

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Schedule 1
Page 4 of 7

<u>Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
Primary Government: (Continued)				
General Fund: (Continued)				
Intergovernmental: (Continued)				
Revenue from the federal government: (Continued)				
Categorical aid:				
Department of Health and Human Services payments	\$ 3,135,578	\$ 3,135,578	\$ 3,846,643	\$ 711,065
Violence against women grant	-	95,610	48,925	(46,685)
State and highway safety grant	-	32,265	32,265	-
Equitable sharing program	5,000	5,000	-	(5,000)
State homeland security program	34,584	130,382	53,093	(77,289)
Title III	41,959	41,959	56,713	14,754
Crime victim assistance grant	-	-	116,146	116,146
Edward bryne memorial grant	-	-	6,375	6,375
Disaster grant	-	-	95,798	95,798
Total categorical aid	\$ 3,217,121	\$ 3,440,794	\$ 4,255,958	\$ 815,164
Total revenue from the federal government	\$ 3,235,678	\$ 3,459,351	\$ 4,275,519	\$ 816,168
Total General Fund	\$ 88,157,609	\$ 90,062,316	\$ 93,902,654	\$ 3,840,338
County Capital Projects Fund:				
Revenue from local sources:				
Revenue from use of money and property:				
Revenue from use of money	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 405,059	\$ 405,059
Total revenue from use of money and property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 405,059	\$ 405,059
Miscellaneous:				
Donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	7,360	7,360
Total miscellaneous	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 182,360	\$ 182,360
Total revenue from local sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 587,419	\$ 587,419
Intergovernmental:				
Revenue from the Commonwealth:				
Categorical aid:				
Other categorical aid				
Tobacco commission funds	\$ -	\$ 7,360	\$ -	\$ (7,360)
Virginia fire programs	-	176,945	176,945	-
Economic development grants	-	3,294,649	718,959	(2,575,690)
Public safety grants	-	16,922	30,886	13,964
VDOT grant	-	1,000,694	12,315	(988,379)
Total other categorical aid	\$ -	\$ 4,496,570	\$ 939,105	\$ (3,557,465)
Total categorical aid	\$ -	\$ 4,496,570	\$ 939,105	\$ (3,557,465)
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	\$ -	\$ 4,496,570	\$ 939,105	\$ (3,557,465)

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Schedule 1
Page 5 of 7

<u>Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
County Capital Projects Fund: (Continued)				
Intergovernmental: (Continued)				
Revenue from the federal government:				
Categorical aid:				
Community Development Block Grant	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -
Total categorical aid	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -
Total revenue from the federal government	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -
Total County Capital Projects Fund	\$ -	\$ 4,516,570	\$ 1,546,524	\$ (2,970,046)
Special Revenue Fund:				
E-911 Fund:				
Revenue from local sources:				
Miscellaneous:				
Other miscellaneous	\$ -	\$ 12,433	\$ 12,433	\$ -
Total miscellaneous	\$ -	\$ 12,433	\$ 12,433	\$ -
Total revenue from local sources	\$ -	\$ 12,433	\$ 12,433	\$ -
Intergovernmental:				
Revenue from the Commonwealth:				
Categorical aid:				
Wireless board reimbursement	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 181,935	\$ 121,935
Total categorical aid	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 181,935	\$ 121,935
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 181,935	\$ 121,935
Total E-911 Fund	\$ 60,000	\$ 72,433	\$ 194,368	\$ 121,935
Total Primary Government	\$ 88,217,609	\$ 94,651,319	\$ 95,643,546	\$ 992,227
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board:				
School Operating Fund:				
Revenue from local sources:				
Revenue from use of money and property:				
Revenue from the use of money	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2	\$ 2
Total revenue from use of money and property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2	\$ 2
Charges for services:				
Other charges for education	\$ 107,520	\$ 107,520	\$ 119,285	\$ 11,765
Cafeteria sales	1,305,894	1,305,894	1,034,303	(271,591)
Payments from other localities	1,221,031	1,221,031	1,125,622	(95,409)
Cannery fees	15,620	15,620	11,521	(4,099)
Transportation of pupils	-	-	102,000	102,000
Total charges for services	\$ 2,650,065	\$ 2,650,065	\$ 2,392,731	\$ (257,334)
Miscellaneous:				
Miscellaneous	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 1,612	\$ (888)
Total miscellaneous	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 1,612	\$ (888)

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Schedule 1
Page 6 of 7

<u>Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: (Continued)				
School Operating Fund: (Continued)				
Revenue from local sources: (Continued)				
Recovered costs:				
Insurance recoveries and rebates	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 13,974	\$ (11,026)
Sale of supplies	19,000	19,000	7,587	(11,413)
Famis/Medicare reimbursement	300,000	300,000	447,921	147,921
E-rate program	343,032	343,032	342,192	(840)
JROTC	21,280	21,280	42,095	20,815
Other recovered costs	462,000	462,000	914,507	452,507
Total recovered costs	\$ 1,170,312	\$ 1,170,312	\$ 1,768,276	\$ 597,964
 Total revenue from local sources	 \$ 3,822,877	 \$ 3,822,877	 \$ 4,162,621	 \$ 339,744
 Intergovernmental:				
Revenues from local governments:				
Contribution from County of Franklin, Virginia	\$ 32,283,751	\$ 33,679,131	\$ 33,679,131	\$ -
Total revenues from local governments	\$ 32,283,751	\$ 33,679,131	\$ 33,679,131	\$ -
 Revenue from the Commonwealth:				
Categorical aid:				
Adult literacy	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 107,866	\$ (17,134)
Algebra readiness	88,095	88,095	87,975	(120)
At risk four-year olds	585,179	585,179	585,179	-
At risk payments	683,751	683,751	745,587	61,836
Basic school aid	19,288,691	19,288,691	18,878,495	(410,196)
English as a second language	118,364	118,364	97,620	(20,744)
Early reading intervention	117,214	117,214	117,214	-
Gifted and talented	204,657	204,657	201,569	(3,088)
GED funds	110,525	110,525	110,525	-
Group life	81,863	81,863	80,628	(1,235)
Homebound education	38,731	38,731	41,264	2,533
Mentor teacher program	10,341	10,341	7,222	(3,119)
National board certification	11,159	11,159	30,043	18,884
Primary class size	846,044	846,044	800,788	(45,256)
Project graduation	-	-	11,150	11,150
Regular foster care	345,205	345,205	199,498	(145,707)
Remedial education	736,766	736,766	725,648	(11,118)
Remedial summer education	98,321	98,321	100,492	2,171
Retirement fringe benefits	2,676,915	2,676,915	2,636,520	(40,395)
School food	65,306	65,306	61,723	(3,583)
Share of state sales tax	8,662,614	8,662,614	8,768,701	106,087
Social security fringe benefits	1,215,663	1,215,663	1,197,319	(18,344)
Special education	2,631,890	2,631,890	2,592,175	(39,715)
Special education - foster children	-	-	171,484	171,484
Special education-regional program	777,144	777,144	711,289	(65,855)
State lottery payments	1,378,956	1,378,956	1,468,026	89,070
Textbook payment	412,138	412,138	405,919	(6,219)
VA workplace readiness	-	-	1,989	1,989
Vocational standards of quality education	457,449	457,449	461,368	3,919

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Schedule 1
Page 7 of 7

<u>Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: (Continued)				
School Operating Fund: (Continued)				
Intergovernmental: (Continued)				
Revenue from the Commonwealth: (Continued)				
Categorical aid: (Continued)				
Vocational education - equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,512	\$ 11,512
VPSA technology grant	466,000	466,000	466,000	-
Other state funds	143,327	143,327	173,880	30,553
Total categorical aid	<u>\$ 42,377,308</u>	<u>\$ 42,377,308</u>	<u>\$ 42,056,668</u>	<u>\$ (320,640)</u>
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	<u>\$ 42,377,308</u>	<u>\$ 42,377,308</u>	<u>\$ 42,056,668</u>	<u>\$ (320,640)</u>
Revenue from the federal government:				
Categorical aid:				
Adult literacy	\$ 531,000	\$ 531,000	\$ 481,501	\$ (49,499)
School food program	2,376,185	2,376,185	2,706,109	329,924
Title I funds	2,040,000	2,040,000	1,885,958	(154,042)
Title II Teacher improvement	252,547	252,547	203,233	(49,314)
Title III funds	-	-	13,051	13,051
Title VI-B, special education flow-through	2,077,830	2,077,830	1,742,548	(335,282)
Title VI-B, special education pre-school	34,916	34,916	34,916	-
Vocational education	126,127	126,127	132,900	6,773
Title VI rural and low income	-	-	67,919	67,919
Student support and academic enrichment	-	-	106,926	106,926
Summer feeding	-	-	81,663	81,663
Child and adult care food program	-	-	17,627	17,627
Total categorical aid	<u>\$ 7,438,605</u>	<u>\$ 7,438,605</u>	<u>\$ 7,474,351</u>	<u>\$ 35,746</u>
Total revenue from the federal government	<u>\$ 7,438,605</u>	<u>\$ 7,438,605</u>	<u>\$ 7,474,351</u>	<u>\$ 35,746</u>
Total School Operating Fund	<u>\$ 85,922,541</u>	<u>\$ 87,317,921</u>	<u>\$ 87,372,771</u>	<u>\$ 54,850</u>
Total Discretely Presented Component Unit-School Board	<u>\$ 85,922,541</u>	<u>\$ 87,317,921</u>	<u>\$ 87,372,771</u>	<u>\$ 54,850</u>

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Schedule 2
Page 1 of 5

<u>Fund, Function, Activity, and Element</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
Primary Government:				
General Fund:				
General government administration:				
Legislative:				
Board of supervisors	\$ 438,360	\$ 458,754	\$ 501,318	\$ (42,564)
Total legislative	\$ 438,360	\$ 458,754	\$ 501,318	\$ (42,564)
General and financial administration:				
County administrator	\$ 430,680	\$ 462,266	\$ 456,850	\$ 5,416
Risk management	425,727	517,633	516,716	917
Human resources	135,872	160,872	160,058	814
Commissioner of revenue	566,927	584,923	578,030	6,893
Reassessment	300,000	150,000	150,000	-
Land use	50,472	25,472	374	25,098
Treasurer	532,586	541,806	549,669	(7,863)
Director of finance	337,737	337,737	326,260	11,477
Information technology	1,129,144	1,233,934	1,185,472	48,462
Telecommunications and Postage	86,000	86,000	116,151	(30,151)
Government Center	-	3,398	3,398	-
Total general and financial administration	\$ 3,995,145	\$ 4,104,041	\$ 4,042,978	\$ 61,063
Board of elections:				
Registrar	\$ 202,158	\$ 195,722	\$ 188,847	\$ 6,875
Electoral board	92,676	62,676	47,031	15,645
Total board of elections	\$ 294,834	\$ 258,398	\$ 235,878	\$ 22,520
Total general government administration	\$ 4,728,339	\$ 4,821,193	\$ 4,780,174	\$ 41,019
Judicial administration:				
Courts:				
Circuit court	\$ 107,156	\$ 108,743	\$ 111,623	\$ (2,880)
General district court	7,080	13,830	13,833	(3)
Law library	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Special magistrates	2,000	2,000	619	1,381
Juvenile and domestic relations court	17,750	42,095	35,408	6,687
Juvenile court services	487,901	472,901	284,673	188,228
Sheriff-courts	808,024	790,888	729,262	61,626
Clerk of the circuit court	650,634	737,744	737,075	669
Total courts	\$ 2,090,545	\$ 2,178,201	\$ 1,912,493	\$ 265,708
Commonwealth's attorney:				
Commonwealth's attorney	\$ 804,538	\$ 804,538	\$ 794,685	\$ 9,853
Total commonwealth's attorney	\$ 804,538	\$ 804,538	\$ 794,685	\$ 9,853
Total judicial administration	\$ 2,895,083	\$ 2,982,739	\$ 2,707,178	\$ 275,561
Public safety:				
Law enforcement and traffic control:				
Sheriff	\$ 4,584,845	\$ 4,918,196	\$ 4,678,688	\$ 239,508
Total law enforcement and traffic control	\$ 4,584,845	\$ 4,918,196	\$ 4,678,688	\$ 239,508
Correction and detention:				
County operated institutions and regional jail	\$ 4,094,608	\$ 4,187,364	\$ 3,736,933	\$ 450,431
Total correction and detention	\$ 4,094,608	\$ 4,187,364	\$ 3,736,933	\$ 450,431

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Schedule 2
Page 2 of 5

<u>Fund, Function, Activity, and Element</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
Primary Government: (Continued)				
General Fund: (Continued)				
Public safety: (Continued)				
Inspections:				
Building	\$ 485,605	\$ 495,905	\$ 495,857	\$ 48
Total inspections	\$ 485,605	\$ 495,905	\$ 495,857	\$ 48
Other protection:				
Director of public safety	\$ 3,228,357	\$ 3,266,373	\$ 3,205,525	\$ 60,848
Animal control	281,316	299,564	295,848	3,716
Department of forestry	24,006	24,006	22,284	1,722
EMS career billing	1,043,446	1,242,242	1,246,760	(4,518)
EMS volunteer billing	120,281	148,781	148,740	41
Radio system	318,912	368,912	365,386	3,526
Victim witness	70,000	71,401	58,106	13,295
Total other protection	\$ 5,086,318	\$ 5,421,279	\$ 5,342,649	\$ 78,630
Total public safety	\$ 14,251,376	\$ 15,022,744	\$ 14,254,127	\$ 768,617
Public works:				
Sanitation and waste removal:				
Refuse collection and disposal	\$ 1,634,630	\$ 1,796,703	\$ 1,768,789	\$ 27,914
Recycling program	127,119	127,119	116,334	10,785
Collection and recycling center	267,878	267,878	329,483	(61,605)
Scale house	69,645	69,645	62,752	6,893
Public works	248,672	275,957	279,381	(3,424)
Total sanitation and waste removal	\$ 2,347,944	\$ 2,537,302	\$ 2,556,739	\$ (19,437)
Maintenance of general buildings and grounds:				
General properties	\$ 1,316,457	\$ 1,316,457	\$ 1,125,273	\$ 191,184
Mechanic	258,105	262,230	284,685	(22,455)
Courthouse maintenance	44,000	44,000	-	44,000
Total maintenance of general buildings and grounds	\$ 1,618,562	\$ 1,622,687	\$ 1,409,958	\$ 212,729
Total public works	\$ 3,966,506	\$ 4,159,989	\$ 3,966,697	\$ 193,292
Health and welfare:				
Health:				
Supplement of local health department	\$ 372,899	\$ 372,899	\$ 372,899	\$ -
Total health	\$ 372,899	\$ 372,899	\$ 372,899	\$ -
Mental health services:				
Development center of Franklin	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ -
Total mental health services	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ -
Welfare:				
Public assistance and welfare administration	\$ 6,478,149	\$ 6,742,795	\$ 7,159,752	\$ (416,957)
Youth services agency (CSA)	5,509,843	6,117,576	6,635,741	(518,165)
Family resource center	352,124	358,791	314,424	44,367
Area agency on aging	224,417	225,167	168,030	57,137
Contribution to health and welfare organizations	74,718	74,718	74,358	360

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Schedule 2
Page 3 of 5

<u>Fund, Function, Activity, and Element</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
Primary Government: (Continued)				
General Fund: (Continued)				
Health and welfare: (Continued)				
Welfare: (Continued)				
Assistance - institutions	\$ 4,635	\$ 4,635	\$ 4,635	\$ -
Total welfare	\$ 12,643,886	\$ 13,523,682	\$ 14,356,940	\$ (833,258)
Total health and welfare	\$ 13,056,785	\$ 13,936,581	\$ 14,769,839	\$ (833,258)
Education:				
Other instructional costs:				
Contribution to County School Board	\$ 32,058,751	\$ 32,459,131	\$ 32,459,131	\$ -
Total education	\$ 32,058,751	\$ 32,459,131	\$ 32,459,131	\$ -
Parks, recreation, and cultural:				
Parks and recreation:				
Parks and recreation	\$ 1,245,520	\$ 1,370,808	\$ 1,345,094	\$ 25,714
Total parks and recreation	\$ 1,245,520	\$ 1,370,808	\$ 1,345,094	\$ 25,714
Library:				
Library administration	\$ 888,743	\$ 935,466	\$ 917,301	\$ 18,165
Westlake branch library	95,834	111,834	112,689	(855)
Total library	\$ 984,577	\$ 1,047,300	\$ 1,029,990	\$ 17,310
Total parks, recreation, and cultural	\$ 2,230,097	\$ 2,418,108	\$ 2,375,084	\$ 43,024
Community development:				
Planning and community development:				
Community development	\$ 556,777	\$ 556,777	\$ 537,820	\$ 18,957
Economic development	1,004,057	1,623,502	1,567,944	55,558
Tourism	370,358	402,686	402,523	163
GIS and mapping	160,006	219,506	221,524	(2,018)
4-H youth	3,750	3,750	3,750	-
Planning	182,465	191,862	180,203	11,659
Franklin career center	209,101	227,370	226,505	865
Stormwater	-	14,614	8,150	6,464
Contributions to other entities	162,436	162,436	154,680	7,756
Total planning and community development	\$ 2,648,950	\$ 3,402,503	\$ 3,303,099	\$ 99,404
Environmental management:				
Contribution to soil and water district	\$ 171,680	\$ 171,680	\$ 181,607	\$ (9,927)
Total environmental management	\$ 171,680	\$ 171,680	\$ 181,607	\$ (9,927)
Cooperative extension program:				
Extension office	\$ 118,739	\$ 118,739	\$ 101,566	\$ 17,173
Total cooperative extension program	\$ 118,739	\$ 118,739	\$ 101,566	\$ 17,173
Total community development	\$ 2,939,369	\$ 3,692,922	\$ 3,586,272	\$ 106,650
Nondepartmental:				
Contingencies	\$ 521,020	\$ 83,520	\$ -	\$ 83,520
Total nondepartmental	\$ 521,020	\$ 83,520	\$ -	\$ 83,520

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Schedule 2
Page 4 of 5

<u>Fund, Function, Activity, and Element</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
Primary Government: (Continued)				
General Fund: (Continued)				
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	\$ 5,857,649	\$ 5,785,864	\$ 4,782,334	\$ 1,003,530
Interest and other fiscal charges	1,064,730	1,424,063	1,424,063	-
Total debt service	\$ 6,922,379	\$ 7,209,927	\$ 6,206,397	\$ 1,003,530
 Total General Fund	 \$ 83,569,705	 \$ 86,786,854	 \$ 85,104,899	 \$ 1,681,955
County Capital Projects Fund:				
Capital projects:				
General government	\$ 45,000	\$ 1,077,673	\$ 223,020	\$ 854,653
Information technology	312,500	709,099	449,949	259,150
Public safety	781,525	7,286,993	4,378,932	2,908,061
Public works	-	11,509,177	206,910	11,302,267
General property improvements	558,500	4,540,181	1,543,268	2,996,913
Parks and recreation	189,250	2,835,929	825,428	2,010,501
Community development	250,000	9,338,395	4,554,588	4,783,807
Total capital projects	\$ 2,136,775	\$ 37,297,447	\$ 12,182,095	\$ 25,115,352
Education:				
Other instructional costs:				
Contribution to County School Board	\$ 1,220,000	\$ 1,248,300	\$ 1,220,000	\$ 28,300
Total education	\$ 1,220,000	\$ 1,248,300	\$ 1,220,000	\$ 28,300
Debt service:				
Bond issuance costs	\$ -	\$ 525,047	\$ 525,047	\$ -
Total debt service	\$ -	\$ 525,047	\$ 525,047	\$ -
 Total County Capital Projects Fund	 \$ 3,356,775	 \$ 39,070,794	 \$ 13,927,142	 \$ 25,143,652
Special Revenue Fund:				
E-911 Fund:				
Public safety:				
Other protection:				
E-911 Administration	\$ 1,276,129	\$ 1,313,535	\$ 1,150,884	\$ 162,651
Total other protection	\$ 1,276,129	\$ 1,313,535	\$ 1,150,884	\$ 162,651
 Total public safety	 \$ 1,276,129	 \$ 1,313,535	 \$ 1,150,884	 \$ 162,651
 Total E-911 Fund	 \$ 1,276,129	 \$ 1,313,535	 \$ 1,150,884	 \$ 162,651
 Total Primary Government	 \$ 88,202,609	 \$ 127,171,183	 \$ 100,182,925	 \$ 26,988,258
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board:				
School Operating Fund:				
Education:				
Administration of schools:				
Administration cost	\$ 3,483,432	\$ 3,483,432	\$ 3,656,340	\$ (172,908)
Total administration of schools	\$ 3,483,432	\$ 3,483,432	\$ 3,656,340	\$ (172,908)
Instruction costs:				
Instruction cost	\$ 65,269,630	\$ 65,269,630	\$ 64,381,151	\$ 888,479
Total instruction costs	\$ 65,269,630	\$ 65,269,630	\$ 64,381,151	\$ 888,479

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Schedule 2
Page 5 of 5

<u>Fund, Function, Activity, and Element</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: (Continued)				
School Operating Fund: (Continued)				
Education: (Continued)				
Operating costs:				
Pupil transportation	\$ 5,729,701	\$ 6,069,701	\$ 7,195,534	\$ (1,125,833)
Operation and maintenance of school plant	7,446,165	7,493,329	7,393,761	99,568
School food and non-instructional	3,800,713	3,800,713	3,790,728	9,985
Total operating costs	<u>\$ 16,976,579</u>	<u>\$ 17,363,743</u>	<u>\$ 18,380,023</u>	<u>\$ (1,016,280)</u>
Total education	<u>\$ 85,729,641</u>	<u>\$ 86,116,805</u>	<u>\$ 86,417,514</u>	<u>\$ (300,709)</u>
Capital projects:				
Capital projects	\$ 225,000	\$ 1,730,939	\$ 1,136,482	\$ 594,457
Total capital projects	<u>\$ 225,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,730,939</u>	<u>\$ 1,136,482</u>	<u>\$ 594,457</u>
Total School Operating Fund	<u>\$ 85,954,641</u>	<u>\$ 87,847,744</u>	<u>\$ 87,553,996</u>	<u>\$ 293,748</u>
Total Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board	<u>\$ 85,954,641</u>	<u>\$ 87,847,744</u>	<u>\$ 87,553,996</u>	<u>\$ 293,748</u>

Note 1: School Board appropriations occur at the fund level

STATISTICAL SECTION

Statistical Section

Contents

Tables

Financial Trends

These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how the the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. 1 - 4

Revenue Capacity

These tables contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property and sales taxes. 5 - 9

Debt Capacity

These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue debt in the future. 10 - 13

Demographic and Economic Information

These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments. 14 - 15

Operating Information

These tables contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relate to the services the County provides and the activities it performs. 16 - 18

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these tables is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Table 1

Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	37,125,995	38,512,330	40,509,583	47,333,389	47,869,639	50,269,458	55,268,337	60,976,383	54,940,545	56,760,775
Restricted	295,455	202,014	295,849	388,906	373,539	365,467	540,757	685,889	839,910	1,169,763
Unrestricted	25,245,759	25,353,580	23,388,187	19,852,817	20,000,997	16,603,986	16,208,679	13,863,514	16,118,363	19,612,849
Total governmental activities net position	62,667,209	64,067,924	64,193,619	67,575,112	68,244,175	67,238,911	72,017,773	75,525,786	71,898,818	77,543,387
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	1,056,539	1,026,877	1,167,776	1,134,931	1,102,086	1,069,241	1,036,396	1,003,551	970,706	937,861
Unrestricted	296,579	294,773	944,367	182,806	210,379	241,149	259,552	88,379	152,635	184,179
Total business-type activities net position	1,353,118	1,321,650	2,112,143	1,317,737	1,312,465	1,310,390	1,295,948	1,091,930	1,123,341	1,122,040
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	38,182,534	39,539,207	41,677,359	48,468,320	48,971,725	51,338,699	56,304,733	61,979,934	55,911,251	57,698,636
Restricted	295,455	202,014	295,849	388,906	373,539	365,467	540,757	685,889	839,910	1,169,763
Unrestricted	25,542,338	25,648,353	24,332,554	20,035,623	20,211,376	16,845,135	16,468,231	13,951,893	16,270,998	19,797,028
Total primary government net position	64,020,327	65,389,574	66,305,762	68,892,849	69,556,640	68,549,301	73,313,721	76,617,716	73,022,159	78,665,427

Source: County financial reports

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government administration	3,934,191	4,171,457	4,851,681	4,297,357	4,618,400	4,197,118	4,470,418	4,239,321	4,037,345	4,887,402
Judicial administration	2,354,044	2,327,750	2,344,133	2,535,881	2,317,632	2,471,939	2,615,409	2,687,951	2,625,816	2,623,997
Public safety	14,444,078	14,252,682	14,445,531	14,590,942	14,813,690	14,616,834	14,292,437	15,633,686	15,199,187	17,841,422
Public works	5,397,533	4,966,247	6,855,118	4,728,017	5,018,567	4,911,210	5,136,964	5,258,525	5,777,535	6,643,021
Health and welfare	10,201,556	10,367,270	10,430,549	10,269,099	10,968,715	11,009,049	11,324,474	12,182,639	13,349,808	14,487,831
Education	27,011,085	31,797,712	29,873,835	31,912,383	32,492,221	33,439,404	33,018,170	33,293,793	39,361,738	34,270,534
Parks, recreation and cultural	2,132,551	2,013,395	2,165,867	2,071,985	1,952,891	2,287,730	2,513,834	2,509,282	2,869,781	3,323,089
Community development	5,126,182	4,875,629	3,029,603	3,003,651	3,572,124	3,298,671	3,091,287	3,272,246	2,587,937	3,156,262
Interest on long-term debt	1,496,120	1,480,039	1,171,325	946,745	1,046,709	1,071,097	1,061,631	1,391,894	1,151,364	1,989,275
Total governmental activities expenses	72,097,340	76,252,181	75,167,642	74,356,060	76,800,949	77,303,052	77,524,624	80,469,337	86,960,511	89,222,833
Business-type activities:										
Utility fund	615,957	56,909	41,741	42,490	47,643	45,390	42,039	46,549	44,286	47,768
Total business-type activities expenses	615,957	56,909	41,741	42,490	47,643	45,390	42,039	46,549	44,286	47,768
Total primary government expenses	72,713,297	76,309,090	75,209,383	74,398,550	76,848,592	77,348,442	77,566,663	80,515,886	87,004,797	89,270,601
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government administration	22,775	13,445	12,989	7,980	12,224	7,104	6,009	19,490	17,761	11,501
Judicial administration	144,054	111,612	49,506	103,748	162,402	128,609	69,044	65,325	81,650	59,083
Public safety	1,561,354	1,466,223	1,601,892	1,781,500	1,943,658	1,781,811	1,815,624	1,896,279	1,886,658	2,072,110
Public works	637,029	776,572	740,686	952,990	942,265	888,773	889,386	961,582	1,057,377	1,309,122
Health and welfare	22,198	16,986	19,056	13,425	18,731	23,630	22,071	20,997	17,863	19,700
Parks, recreation and cultural	107,936	103,406	100,043	194,202	188,675	251,127	225,093	215,302	262,204	282,591
Community development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	11,858,743	12,230,679	11,722,367	11,412,589	12,501,912	12,667,126	13,275,673	13,963,045	15,158,226	17,279,540
Capital grants and contributions	2,259,154	2,461,498	994,357	864,885	299,810	832,390	543,093	798,442	205,004	207,831
Total governmental activities program revenues	16,613,243	17,180,421	15,240,896	15,331,319	16,069,677	16,580,570	16,845,993	17,940,462	18,686,743	21,241,478
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Water	26,031	8,096	112,522	31,084	25,371	26,315	23,576	27,531	60,697	31,467
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	164,456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities program revenues	26,031	8,096	276,978	31,084	25,371	26,315	23,576	27,531	60,697	31,467
Total primary government program revenues	16,639,274	17,188,517	15,517,874	15,362,403	16,095,048	16,606,885	16,869,569	17,967,993	18,747,440	21,272,945

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Table 2
Page 2 of 2

Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Net (expense) / revenue										
Governmental activities	(55,484,097)	(59,071,760)	(59,926,746)	(59,024,741)	(60,731,272)	(60,722,482)	(60,678,631)	(62,528,875)	(68,273,768)	(67,981,355)
Business-type activities	(589,926)	(48,813)	235,237	(11,406)	(22,272)	(19,075)	(18,463)	(19,018)	16,411	(16,301)
Total primary government net expense	(56,074,023)	(59,120,573)	(59,691,509)	(59,036,147)	(60,753,544)	(60,741,557)	(60,697,094)	(62,547,893)	(68,257,357)	(67,997,656)
General Revenues and Other Changes										
In Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes										
Property taxes	42,935,336	45,616,322	45,783,087	46,330,843	46,505,312	48,388,606	49,225,877	49,452,460	49,934,797	55,666,274
Local sales and use taxes	3,634,351	3,795,733	3,867,957	4,029,528	4,087,355	4,222,615	4,355,903	4,550,334	4,733,806	5,544,968
Taxes on recordation and wills	507,081	513,861	465,882	513,088	468,085	469,299	470,807	547,449	523,550	533,816
Motor vehicle licenses taxes	1,207,504	1,182,088	1,159,789	1,148,502	833,472	1,930,605	2,100,109	2,024,297	2,011,649	2,058,850
Consumers' utility taxes	970,934	972,419	971,693	973,782	976,804	979,527	982,747	987,461	992,508	996,808
Business licenses taxes	4,440	3,829	4,585	4,798	13,745	4,079	3,314	3,986	4,744	3,659
Other local taxes (1)	1,342,836	1,297,445	1,294,561	1,429,674	1,465,873	1,560,260	1,558,683	1,587,171	1,729,848	1,833,757
Unrestricted grants and contributions	5,483,807	5,463,983	5,379,777	5,478,612	5,371,657	5,313,289	5,243,473	5,232,245	5,195,015	5,045,493
Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property	1,064,806	1,071,595	1,139,124	1,129,807	1,142,792	907,931	1,012,753	1,147,211	1,002,611	1,519,309
Miscellaneous	1,849,101	572,545	541,242	584,600	552,240	2,928,292	507,848	319,274	280,591	437,990
Transfers	419,940	(17,345)	(555,256)	783,000	(17,000)	(17,000)	(4,021)	185,000	(15,000)	(15,000)
Total governmental activities	59,420,136	60,472,475	60,052,441	62,406,234	61,400,335	66,687,503	65,457,493	66,036,888	66,394,119	73,625,924
Business-type activities:										
Unrestricted grants and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(419,940)	17,345	555,256	(783,000)	17,000	17,000	4,021	(185,000)	15,000	15,000
Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	(419,566)	17,345	555,256	(783,000)	17,000	17,000	4,021	(185,000)	15,000	15,000
Total primary government	59,000,570	60,489,820	60,607,697	61,623,234	61,417,335	66,704,503	65,461,514	65,851,888	66,409,119	73,640,924
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	3,936,039	1,400,715	125,695	3,381,493	669,063	5,965,021	4,778,862	3,508,013	(1,879,649)	5,644,569
Business-type activities	(1,009,492)	(31,468)	790,493	(794,406)	(5,272)	(2,075)	(14,442)	(204,018)	31,411	(1,301)
Total primary government	2,926,547	1,369,247	916,188	2,587,087	663,791	5,962,946	4,764,420	3,303,995	(1,848,238)	5,643,268

(1) Beginning in 2010, communications tax is classified as revenue from the Commonwealth
Source: County financial reports

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Table 3

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
General fund										
Reserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	19,872,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	148,078	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,537
Restricted	-	173,399	243,920	253,224	246,039	207,076	319,373	415,280	455,827	526,067
Assigned	-	92,994	210,233	277,289	2,681,011	2,942,604	2,098,960	1,865,429	1,014,989	2,019,020
Unassigned	-	19,653,231	19,963,500	20,397,311	18,430,083	18,056,775	19,831,096	20,883,932	20,883,942	23,704,454
Total general fund	19,872,220	19,919,624	20,565,731	20,927,824	21,357,133	21,206,455	22,249,429	23,164,641	22,354,758	26,252,078
All other governmental funds										
Reserved	295,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special revenue funds	46,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	13,037,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	474,741	4,184,291	1,380,049
Restricted, reported in:										
Special revenue funds	-	28,615	51,929	135,682	7,430,713	18,038,826	7,844,074	16,571,821	5,417,781	15,943,199
Assigned, reported in:										
Capital projects funds	-	14,021,993	14,779,718	11,776,528	11,831,695	12,850,860	11,136,278	7,498,512	6,400,142	8,047,775
Total all other governmental funds	13,379,672	14,050,608	14,831,647	11,912,210	19,262,408	30,889,686	18,980,352	24,545,074	16,002,214	25,371,023

Provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 54 (GASB 54) were implemented in the 2011 fiscal year.

Source: County financial reports

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Table 4

Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Revenues										
General property taxes	42,515,165	45,271,434	46,118,184	46,529,172	46,773,366	48,823,104	49,308,192	49,398,702	49,888,025	55,426,396
Other local taxes	7,667,146	7,765,375	7,764,467	8,099,372	7,845,334	9,166,385	9,471,563	9,700,698	9,996,105	10,971,858
Permits, privilege fees and regulatory licenses	359,451	359,111	319,277	356,552	381,133	498,402	335,137	399,129	442,699	430,996
Fines and forfeitures	15,002	13,032	17,076	67,474	110,411	110,271	43,159	43,499	57,918	39,501
Revenue from use of money and property	1,064,806	1,071,595	1,139,124	1,129,807	1,142,792	907,931	1,012,753	1,147,211	1,002,611	1,519,309
Charges for services	2,120,893	2,116,101	2,187,819	2,629,819	2,716,411	2,472,381	2,648,931	2,736,347	2,822,896	3,283,610
Miscellaneous	1,849,101	572,545	541,242	584,600	552,240	327,376	599,515	408,072	371,706	529,143
Recovered costs	646,857	683,734	609,920	515,589	466,701	999,921	897,113	974,192	922,698	909,869
Intergovernmental	17,277,424	20,156,160	18,096,501	17,756,086	18,173,379	18,742,805	19,062,239	19,993,732	20,558,245	22,532,864
Total revenues	73,515,845	78,015,087	76,793,610	77,668,471	78,221,767	82,048,576	83,378,602	84,801,582	86,062,903	95,643,546
Expenditures										
General government administration	3,703,759	4,254,794	4,194,731	4,201,866	3,847,437	4,324,399	4,344,882	4,175,626	4,285,933	4,780,174
Judicial administration	2,406,096	2,273,717	2,310,288	2,401,013	2,289,679	2,574,462	2,729,767	2,822,828	2,687,211	2,707,178
Public safety	13,705,018	13,035,802	14,065,589	13,882,120	14,095,220	13,749,080	13,615,077	14,543,850	14,542,008	15,405,011
Public works	3,293,949	3,722,272	3,315,563	3,679,291	3,597,660	3,639,061	3,449,535	3,282,687	3,519,675	3,966,697
Health and welfare	10,357,762	10,854,862	10,670,106	10,357,775	11,053,119	11,525,467	11,475,912	12,320,671	13,509,837	14,769,839
Education	26,058,965	30,813,204	28,249,720	30,878,312	31,546,956	31,726,479	32,117,432	32,395,515	32,514,282	33,679,131
Parks, recreation and cultural	1,868,801	1,733,929	1,814,823	1,915,968	1,950,171	1,936,652	2,003,765	2,088,565	2,221,751	2,375,084
Community development	2,044,767	3,021,430	2,471,002	3,157,331	3,598,642	3,338,880	3,060,972	3,230,670	2,870,399	3,586,272
Nondeparmental	-	135	-	46,897	3,978	26,674	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	9,752,250	3,084,911	3,408,090	7,103,074	4,090,825	5,171,761	15,726,566	13,993,574	15,781,187	12,182,095
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal	2,960,922	3,122,020	3,028,681	6,304,484	3,122,132	3,810,068	4,566,202	4,660,578	4,646,542	4,782,334
Interest and other fiscal charges	1,602,618	1,362,326	1,293,215	1,040,602	852,941	1,103,561	1,150,831	1,053,422	1,218,120	1,424,063
Bond issuance costs	58,250	-	-	14,958	120,500	131,432	-	246,657	-	525,047
Total expenditures	77,813,157	77,279,402	74,821,808	84,983,691	80,169,260	83,057,976	94,240,941	94,814,643	97,796,945	100,182,925
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(4,297,312)	735,685	1,971,802	(7,315,220)	(1,947,493)	(1,009,400)	(10,862,339)	(10,013,061)	(11,734,042)	(4,539,379)
Other financing sources (uses)										
Transfers in	2,585,653	2,719,846	3,078,179	9,373,684	7,245,011	8,255,667	6,684,586	5,124,099	6,360,523	5,715,435
Transfers out	(2,165,713)	(2,737,191)	(3,633,435)	(8,590,684)	(7,262,011)	(8,272,667)	(6,688,607)	(4,939,099)	(6,375,523)	(5,730,435)
Bonds and notes issued	1,109,000	-	-	3,068,750	9,744,000	12,500,000	-	16,154,000	-	16,345,000
Premium on debt issuance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,508
Refunded bonds issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,863,000	-	-
Debt service-current refunding-principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,709,005)	-	-
Capital leases	-	-	-	655,000	-	-	-	-	2,396,299	1,315,000
Sale of capital assets	-	-	10,600	251,124	-	3,000	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,528,940	(17,345)	(544,656)	4,757,874	9,727,000	12,486,000	(4,021)	16,492,995	2,381,299	17,805,508
Net change in fund balances	(2,768,372)	718,340	1,427,146	(2,557,346)	7,779,507	11,476,600	(10,866,360)	6,479,934	(9,352,743)	13,266,129
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	7%	6%	6%	10%	5%	6%	7%	7%	7%	7%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	4,563,540	4,484,346	4,321,896	7,345,086	3,975,073	4,913,629	5,717,033	5,714,000	5,864,662	6,206,397
Total Governmental Non-capital Expenditures	69,101,331	74,194,491	71,337,431	76,621,759	76,370,977	77,062,524	78,751,131	81,172,176	82,812,217	90,445,027

Source: County financial reports

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Table 5

General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Local sales and use Tax	Consumer Utility Tax	Meals Tax	Hotel & Motel Tax	Utility License Tax	Bank Stock Tax	Motor Vehicle License Tax	Record-ation and Wills Tax	Other Tax	Total
2019	55,426,396	5,544,968	996,808	1,215,742	120,111	244,986	252,918	2,058,850	516,600	20,875	66,398,254
2018	49,934,797	4,733,806	992,508	1,140,684	124,704	249,841	214,619	2,011,649	523,550	4,744	59,930,902
2017	49,398,702	4,550,334	987,461	1,059,248	117,111	235,453	175,334	2,024,297	531,590	19,845	59,099,375
2016	49,308,192	4,355,903	982,747	1,070,833	109,213	227,848	150,779	2,100,109	455,147	18,984	58,779,755
2015	48,823,104	4,222,615	979,527	1,043,851	88,041	239,118	188,100	1,930,605	469,299	5,229	57,989,489
2014	46,505,312	4,087,355	976,804	990,322	86,010	231,095	156,590	833,472	468,085	15,601	54,350,646
2013	46,330,843	4,029,528	973,782	962,596	85,124	250,098	128,791	1,148,502	513,088	7,863	54,430,215
2012	45,783,087	3,867,957	971,693	912,380	91,628	168,980	119,639	1,159,789	465,882	4,585	53,545,620
2011	45,277,434	3,795,733	972,419	843,382	97,056	231,833	123,267	1,182,088	500,736	3,829	53,027,777
2010	42,515,165	3,634,351	1,254,157	834,617	98,194	283,223	125,681	1,207,504	497,231	4,440	50,454,563

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Table 6

Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Real Estate/ Mobile Homes	Personal Property	Merchants' Capital	Machinery & Tools	Common Carrier	Public Service	Total Taxable Assessed Value
2019	6,721,923,140	592,140,050	69,213,253	130,912,682	5,563,622	182,897,775	7,702,650,522
2018	6,667,834,790	567,350,019	69,884,565	127,061,318	5,736,714	185,338,191	7,623,205,597
2017	6,610,954,647	554,082,419	68,274,969	121,998,334	5,258,877	183,953,800	7,544,523,046
2016	6,648,979,758	532,899,913	67,089,476	118,962,981	4,200,962	180,796,084	7,552,929,174
2015	6,586,125,690	516,358,663	63,154,482	100,793,265	-	174,799,137	7,441,231,237
2014	6,563,692,254	499,419,869	62,141,114	91,386,941	-	160,408,641	7,377,048,819
2013	6,512,213,873	478,922,754	62,392,929	97,259,640	-	161,030,712	7,311,819,908
2012	7,714,753,492	466,053,799	61,116,302	87,420,378	-	163,682,723	8,493,026,694
2011	7,658,949,539	452,339,636	58,454,412	85,551,282	-	151,199,948	8,406,494,817
2010	7,606,214,950	448,673,632	63,385,820	83,369,833	-	162,132,199	8,363,776,434

Fiscal Year	Real Property Total Direct Tax Rate	Personal Property Tax Rate	Merchants' Capital Tax Rate	Machinery and Tools Tax Rate	Common Carrier Tax Rate	Total Direct Rate (Weighted Average)	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
2019	0.61	2.46	1.08	0.70	0.70	0.76	7,504,490,148	102.64%
2018	0.55	2.36	1.08	0.70	0.70	0.69	7,457,191,898	102.23%
2017	0.55	2.36	1.08	0.70	0.70	0.69	7,370,533,186	102.36%
2016	0.55	2.36	1.08	0.70	0.70	0.68	7,372,387,521	102.45%
2015	0.55	2.36	1.08	0.70	-	0.68	7,309,902,429	101.80%
2014	0.54	2.34	1.08	0.70	-	0.67	7,198,027,786	102.49%
2013	0.54	2.34	1.08	0.70	-	0.66	7,100,025,919	102.98%
2012	0.48	2.04	1.08	0.60	-	0.57	8,492,757,485	100.00%
2011	0.48	2.04	1.08	0.60	-	0.57	8,147,764,905	103.18%
2010	0.46	1.89	1.08	0.60	-	0.54	8,074,239,188	103.59%

Source: Commissioner of Revenue

Property Tax Rates (1)
 Direct and Overlapping Governments
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Years	Direct Rates					Total Direct Rate Weighted Average	Overlapping Rates Town of Rocky Mount	
	Real Estate	Personal Property	Machinery and Tools	Merchant's Capital	Common Carrier		Real Estate	Personal Property
2019	0.61	2.46	0.70	1.08	0.70	0.76	0.13	0.51
2018	0.55	2.36	0.70	1.08	0.70	0.69	0.13	0.51
2017	0.55	2.36	0.70	1.08	0.70	0.69	0.13	0.51
2016	0.55	2.36	0.70	1.08	0.70	0.68	0.13	0.51
2015	0.55	2.36	0.70	1.08	-	0.68	0.13	0.51
2014	0.54	2.34	0.70	1.08	-	0.67	0.13	0.51
2013	0.54	2.34	0.70	1.08	-	0.66	0.13	0.51
2012	0.48	2.04	0.60	1.08	-	0.57	0.12	0.51
2011	0.48	2.04	0.60	1.08	-	0.57	0.12	0.51
2010	0.46	1.89	0.60	1.08	-	0.54	0.12	0.51

(1) Per \$100 of assessed value

Source: Franklin County Commissioner of Revenue, Town of Rocky Mount Finance Department

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Table 8

Principal Property Taxpayers

Current Year and the Period Nine Years Prior

Taxpayer	Type Business	Fiscal Year 2019		Fiscal Year 2010	
		Assessed Valuation (Millions)	% of Total Assessed Valuation	Assessed Valuation (Millions)	% of Total Assessed Valuation
Appalachian Power Company	Electric Utility	129	1.74%	48	0.65%
Trinity Packaging Company	Wholesaler	32	0.42%	-	0.00%
McAirlaids	Manufacturing	31	0.42%	-	0.00%
Willard Construction Company of Roanoke Valley Inc.	Construction	25	0.33%	27	0.36%
Lineal Technologies	Manufacturing	20	0.27%	-	0.00%
Ply Gem Industries Inc.	Manufacturing	20	0.27%	-	0.00%
Central Telephone Company of Virginia	Telephone Utility	18	0.24%	48	0.65%
Walmart	Retail	14	0.19%	10	0.13%
Willard Construction Company of Smith Mountain Lake LLC	Construction	13	0.18%	-	0.00%
R & P SML Facility LLC	Real Estate	12	0.16%	-	0.00%
Lowes Home Centers Inc.	Retail	12	0.16%	-	0.00%
Franklin Estate Company	Real Estate	-	0.00%	48	0.65%
Branch Banking & Trust Company	Banking	-	0.00%	41	0.55%
Lake Watch LLC	Real Estate	-	0.00%	23	0.31%
RKL Holdings	Real Estate	-	0.00%	19	0.26%
Bayview Holdings LLC	Real Estate	-	0.00%	16	0.22%
Windstar Properties LLC	Real Estate	-	0.00%	13	0.17%
		325	4.38%	293	3.95%

Source: Franklin County Commissioner of Revenue

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Table 9

Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount Collected	Percentage of Levy		Amount Collected	Percentage of Levy
2019	55,338,694	53,812,063	97.24%	-	53,812,063	97.24%
2018	49,697,299	48,336,185	97.26%	876,513	49,212,698	99.02%
2017	48,928,808	47,636,981	97.36%	1,056,645	48,693,626	99.52%
2016	48,533,373	47,269,739	97.40%	1,117,073	48,386,812	99.70%
2015	47,787,435	46,494,790	97.30%	1,172,941	47,667,731	99.75%
2014	46,835,889	45,285,604	96.69%	1,548,841	46,834,445	100.00%
2013	45,660,712	44,159,107	96.71%	1,494,973	45,654,080	99.99%
2012	45,722,994	45,007,522	98.44%	712,947	45,720,469	99.99%
2011	45,237,044	43,561,279	96.30%	1,675,343	45,236,622	100.00%
2010	42,642,755	41,035,249	96.23%	1,607,140	42,642,389	100.00%

Source: Commissioner of Revenue, County Treasurer's office

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Table 10

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Years	Governmental Activities			Business-Type Activities			Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (1)	Per Capita (1)
	General		Literary Fund Loans (2)	Capital Leases	General				
	Obligation Bonds and Notes				Obligation Bonds	Capital Leases			
2019	56,377,013	-	-	3,506,614	-	-	59,883,627	0.06%	1,067
2018	44,481,268	-	-	2,396,299	-	-	46,877,567	0.08%	831
2017	49,145,015	-	-	-	-	-	49,145,015	0.08%	874
2016	37,383,914	-	-	133,345	-	-	37,517,259	0.00%	666
2015	41,841,733	-	-	264,911	-	-	42,106,644	0.08%	741
2014	33,164,494	-	-	394,723	-	-	33,559,217	0.10%	593
2013	26,429,558	-	-	534,770	-	-	26,964,328	0.13%	476
2012	25,339,439	3,702,750		163,141	-	-	29,205,330	0.11%	518
2011	27,583,771	4,316,500		333,741	-	-	32,234,012	0.10%	573
2010	29,877,385	4,930,250		548,397	-	-	35,356,032	0.09%	634

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in note 7 in the notes to the financial statements.

Amounts above include any unamortized discounts or premiums.

(1) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics - Table 14

(2) Literary fund loans were fully defeased in FY2013.

Source: County financial reports

Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to
Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Gross Bonded Debt	Less: Amounts Reserved for Debt Service	Gross and Net Bonded Debt (3)	Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to the Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (2)	Net Bonded Debt per Capita (1)
2019	56,377,013	-	56,377,013	0.75%	1004.45
2018	44,481,268	-	44,481,268	0.60%	788.30
2017	49,145,015	-	49,145,015	0.67%	874.39
2016	37,383,914	-	37,383,914	0.51%	663.15
2015	41,841,733	-	41,841,733	0.57%	736.74
2014	33,164,494	-	33,164,494	0.46%	585.78
2013	26,429,558	-	26,429,558	0.37%	466.82
2012	29,042,189	-	29,042,189	0.34%	514.76
2011	31,900,271	-	31,900,271	0.39%	567.37
2010	34,807,635	-	34,807,635	0.43%	624.55

(1) Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics - Table 14

(2) See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Table 6

(3) Includes all long-term general obligation bonded debt, Literary Fund Loans, excludes revenue bonds, capital leases, and compensated absences.

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
As of June 30, 2019

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable (1)</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Debt repaid with property taxes: Town of Rocky Mount	1,867,000	100%	1,577,000
Subtotal, overlapping debt			1,577,000
County of Franklin, direct debt			59,883,627
Total direct and overlapping debt			61,460,627

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the County. This table estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping government's that is borne by the residents and businesses of the County of Franklin. This process recognizes that, when considering the County's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

(1) The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the Town's taxable assessed value that is within the government's boundaries and dividing it by the Town's total taxable assessed value.

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Table 13

Table 13

Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Debt limit	760,621,495	765,894,954	771,475,349	651,221,387	656,369,225	658,612,569	664,897,976	661,095,465	666,783,479	672,192,314
Total net debt applicable to limit	34,807,635	31,900,271	29,042,189	26,429,558	33,164,494	41,841,733	37,383,914	49,145,015	44,481,268	56,377,013
Legal debt margin	725,813,860	733,994,683	742,433,160	624,791,829	623,204,731	616,770,836	627,514,062	611,950,450	622,302,211	615,815,301
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	4.58%	4.17%	3.76%	4.06%	5.05%	6.35%	5.62%	7.43%	6.67%	8.39%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2019

Assessed value of real estate	6,721,923,140
Debt limit (10% of total assessed value)	672,192,314
Net debt applicable to limit	56,377,013
Legal debt margin	615,815,301

Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population	Per Capita Personal Income	Total Personal Income (thousands)	Median Age	School Enrollment	Unemployment Rate
2019	56,127	38,707	2,184,835	46	6,668	3.10%
2018	56,427	37,300	2,104,727	45	6,832	3.90%
2017	56,205	37,035	2,081,552	45	6,885	4.10%
2016	56,373	34,586	1,949,717	44	6,952	4.20%
2015	56,793	35,374	2,008,996	40	7,098	5.20%
2014	56,616	34,614	1,959,706	40	7,037	5.20%
2013	56,616	34,028	1,926,513	40	7,095	4.90%
2012	56,419	32,626	1,840,735	40	7,080	6.20%
2011	56,225	31,096	1,748,378	40	7,069	6.40%
2010	55,732	30,701	1,711,035	40	7,200	7.50%

Source: Weldon Cooper Center, Annual school report - prepared by the County School Board, www.fedstats.gov
Bureau of Economic Analysis

Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Employer	Fiscal Year 2019			Fiscal Year 2010		
	Employees*	Rank	% of Total County Employment**	Employees	Rank	% of Total County Employment
Franklin County Public Schools		1		1,047	1	3.96%
MW Manufacturers (Ply Gem Windows)		2		1,000	2	3.78%
Franklin County		3		306	5	1.15%
Trinity Packaging, Inc.		4		300	6	1.13%
Ferrum College		5		325	4	1.23%
Carilion Franklin Memorial Hospital		6		270	8	1.02%
Kroger		7				
Wal Mart		8		400	3	1.51%
ContinuumHR		9				
Arrington Management Group, LLC		10				
Ronile, Inc.				300	7	1.02%
Uttermost Company				155	9	0.64%
Mod-U Kraf Homes, Inc				98	10	0.47%
Totals				4,201		16.02%

*VEC report no longer includes number of employees

**VEC report no longer includes % of County employment

Source: Virginia Employment Commission, Individual companies

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Table 16

Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
General Government Administration										
Legislative	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
General and financial administration	34	34	34	34	34	34	35	35	36	37
Judicial Administration										
Courts	11	11	10	8	6	9	9	9	9	9
Clerk of Court	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Commonwealth Attorney	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	11
Public Safety										
Sheriff: Law Enforcement	36	34	34	39	43	54	54	54	55	59
Correction and Detention	36	39	39	37	35	21	21	21	20	21
Building Inspections	7	7	7	8	8	9	9	9	8	8
Animal control	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Public Safety	24	24	24	28	29	29	30	39	39	45
E911	14	15	15	15	14	14	14	14	14	18
Public Works										
Solid Waste	15	15	16	18	18	16	16	16	18	18
General buildings and grounds	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	9	10	10
Public Works	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	3
Health and Welfare										
Department of social services	58	59	64	64	64	72	72	74	78	78
CSA	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Family Resources	3	2	2	3	3	5	5	5	6	6
Aging Services	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
Recreation and Cultural										
Parks and recreation	10	10	10	11	10	10	10	11	12	13
Library	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Community Development										
GIS and Mapping	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Economic Development	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3
Work Force Consortium	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Planning	8	8	8	8	9	9	8	8	8	8
Totals	306	308	314	324	326	334	335	348	360	377

Source: Franklin County Adopted Budgets

Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
General and financial administration										
Commissioner of Revenue:										
Personal Property tax assessments	106,470	171,742	181,850	195,080	196,000	196,000	338,869	342,257	344,762	345,894
Real Estate tax assessments	54,307	64,465	66,717	65,742	65,000	65,000	127,529	128,931	129,256	130,524
Finance:										
GFOA Award for CAFR	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
GFOA Award for Adopted Budget Book	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Information Technology:										
Tech support (In Days)	5	5	5	5	3	4	2	2	2	2
Voter Registrar:										
Number of Registered Voters	34,034	34,406	35,026	35,282	35,235	35,363	35,805	35,786	36,023	36,049
Judicial Administration										
Clerk of Court:										
Criminal Cases Commenced	2,070	1,661	1,517	1,837	1,900	1,635	1,950	1,024	1,830	1,655
Deeds Recorded	11,280	9,581	9,789	9,521	9,600	7,481	8,200	8,459	8,375	7,942
Public safety										
Sheriffs department: calls for service										
	19,237	20,768	21,837	27,969	35,935	41,137	38,203	41,744	40,110	41,953
Fire and rescue: number of fire calls										
	1,309	1,462	1,729	3,917	3,065	1,541	2,021	2,012	2,083	2,229
Number of rescue calls										
	4,947	5,123	5,540	6,484	6,625	6,714	6,479	7,021	6,057	7,013
Fire Investigations										
	96	200	157	148	129	212	\$6.2M	51	44	89
Building inspections: Permits issued										
	974	980	1,029	1,137	1,024	1,050	978	1,003	1,058	952
Total Value of Permits										
	58,752,602	60,857,340	54,910,190	51,347,040	62,465,201	60,805,382	53,556,958	68,046,885	76,119,496	78,579,950
Public works										
Landfill: Refuse collected (tons)										
	49,355	54,398	52,908	52,910	51,646	46,784	49,142	50,627	52,363	57,482
Mulch Recycled (tons)										
	1,331	1,227	1,349	1,352	1,459	1,804	1,057	622	2,427	704
Health and Welfare										
Social Services: Children in Foster Care										
	77	95	94	116	107	105	97%	107	102	105
SNAP Applications										
	2,422	2,282	2,226	2,126	2,006	2,068	55%	2,047	1,787	1,843
On-going Medicaid Participants										
	7,021	7,189	9,931	8,535	7,820	8,707	46%	8,723	9,467	11,121
CSA: Case Load - Number of Children										
	284	280	256	235	249	270	311	298	366	311
Aging Services:										
Transportation Clients	614	621	465	466	444	326	8,228	343	257	185
Culture and recreation										
Parks and recreation:										
Sports registration/classes	5,449	5,451	5,350	4,537	4,527	3,685	3,685	3,783	3,751	3,456
Shelter reservations	358	268	278	167	160	3,670	235	249	315	343
Park Acreage	696	696	696	696	696	11,179	1,140	996	1,140	1,140
Library:										
Program Attendance	25,700	25,987	24,871	25,013	24,117	7,872	8,500	10,833	8,750	11,428
Circulation	233,626	230,280	236,758	254,099	242,338	218,037	233,598	227,519	201,533	206,108
Community development										
Planning and Community Development:										
Zoning permits issued	714	1,165	1,251	256	250	94	98	141	245	221
Component Unit - School Board										
Education:										
Local expenditures per pupil	4,203	4,478	3,990	4,498	4,603	4,605	4,670	4,679	4,670	4,819

Source: Individual County departments and the Franklin County School Board

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Table 18

Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
General government administration										
Administration buildings	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Judicial administration										
Courthouses	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public safety										
Sheriffs department:										
Patrol units	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	59	59
Building inspections:										
Vehicles	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Animal control:										
Vehicles	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Public Safety:										
Fire Stations	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Public works										
Landfill:										
Collection Trucks	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	11	11	9
Green Box Sites	74	74	74	74	74	69	69	66	68	38*
Collection Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19*
Health and welfare										
Department of Social Services:										
Vehicles	10	12	13	13	13	13	16	17	16	17
Culture and recreation										
Parks and recreation:										
Parks	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	15	15
Libraries	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Component Unit - School Board										
Education:										
Schools	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
School buses	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	178	174

COMPLIANCE SECTION



ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES, PLLC

Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements
Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

To the Honorable Members of
The Board of Supervisors
County of Franklin, Virginia

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Franklin, Virginia as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County of Franklin, Virginia's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 3, 2019.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County of Franklin, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Franklin, Virginia's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Franklin, Virginia's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, as item 2019-001 that we consider to be a material weakness.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County of Franklin, Virginia's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

County of Franklin, Virginia's Response to Findings

County of Franklin, Virginia's response to the findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. County of Franklin, Virginia's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Blacksburg, Virginia
December 3, 2019



ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES, PLLC

Certified Public Accountants

**Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on
Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance**

To the Honorable Members of
The Board of Supervisors
County of Franklin, Virginia

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the County of Franklin, Virginia's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County of Franklin, Virginia's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. County of Franklin, Virginia's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County of Franklin, Virginia's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County of Franklin, Virginia's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County of Franklin, Virginia's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the County of Franklin, Virginia complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

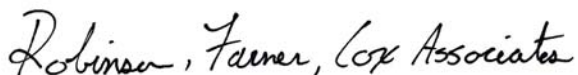
Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the County of Franklin, Virginia is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County of Franklin, Virginia's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Franklin, Virginia's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



Blacksburg, Virginia
December 3, 2019

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Federal Grantor/State Pass - Through Grantor/ Program (or Cluster) Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures	Expenditures to Subrecipients
Department of Health and Human Services:				
Pass Through Payments:				
Department of Social Services:				
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	0950116/0950117	\$ 37,891	
<i>TANF Cluster:</i>				
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	93.558	0400117/0400118	376,568	
Refugee and Entrant Assistance - State Administered Programs	93.566	0500117/0500118	178	
Low Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568	0600417/0600418	56,655	
CCDF Cluster:				
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund	93.596	0760117/0760118/ 0770117	66,665	
Chafee Education and Training Vouchers Program	93.599	9160117	2,839	
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	93.645	090116/0900117	387	
Adoption Assistance	93.659	1120117/1120118	696,260	
Social Services Block Grant	93.667	1000117/1000118	517,409	
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674	9150117/9150118	10,290	
Foster Care - Title IV-E	93.658	1100118	719,186	
Children's Health Insurance Program	93.767	0540117/0540118	15,296	
<i>Medicaid Cluster:</i>				
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	1200117/1200118	711,939	
Southern Area Agency on Aging:				
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III, Part B- Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	Not available	56,713	
Total Department of Health and Human Services			\$ 3,268,276	
Department of Agriculture:				
Pass Through Payments:				
Department of Agriculture:				
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	Not available	\$ 17,627	
<i>Child Nutrition Cluster:</i>				
Summer Food Services Program for Children	10.559	Not available	\$ 81,663	
Food Distribution (Note C)	10.555	40623	\$ 239,138	
Department of Education:				
National School Lunch Program	10.555	40623	1,712,250	1,951,388
School Breakfast Program	10.553	40591	754,721	
<i>Total Child Nutrition Cluster</i>				2,787,772
Department of Social Services:				
<i>SNAP Cluster:</i>				
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561	0010117/0010118/ 0040117/0040118	635,080	
Total Department of Agriculture			\$ 3,440,479	
Department of the Justice:				
Pass Through Payments:				
Department of Criminal Justice Services:				
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	10WFAX0041	\$ 48,925	
Office for Victims of Crime:				
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	Not available	116,146	
Bureau of Justice Assistance:				
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	Not available	6,375	
Total Department of Justice			\$ 171,446	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Pass Through Payments:				
Department of Housing and Community Development:				
Community Development Block Grants/State's Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii	14.228	50797	\$ 20,000	
Total Department of Housing and Urban Development			\$ 20,000	
Department of Homeland Security:				
Pass Through Payments:				
Department of Emergency Management:				
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042	52749	\$ 53,093	
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	00132/13299	95,798	
Total Department of Homeland Security			\$ 148,891	

County of Franklin, Virginia
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Federal Grantor/State Pass - Through Grantor/ Program (or Cluster) Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures	Expenditures to Subrecipients
Department of Transportation:				
Pass Through Payments:				
Department of Motor Vehicles:				
Alcohol Open Container Requirements	20.607	52208	\$ 22,680	
Highway Safety Cluster:				
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	57033	9,585	
Total Department of Transportation			\$ 32,265	
Department of Education:				
Pass Through Payments:				
Department of Education:				
Adult Education - Basic Grants to States	84.002	42801	\$ 481,501	\$ 292,413
Title I, Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	42901	1,885,958	
Special Education Cluster:				
Special Education_Grants to States	84.027	73071	\$ 1,742,548	
Special Education_Preschool Grants	84.173	87063A	34,916	
Total Special Education Cluster				1,777,464
Career and Technical Education -- Basic Grants to States	84.048	61095		132,900
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	60509/60512		13,051
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant	84.367	61480		203,233
Rural Education	84.358	Not available		67,919
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424	Not available		106,926
Total Department of Education			\$ 4,668,952	\$ 292,413
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			\$ 11,750,309	\$ 292,413

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Note A-Basis of Presentation:

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the County of Franklin, Virginia under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2019. The information in the Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the County of Franklin, Virginia, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the County of Franklin, Virginia.

Note B-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(1) Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowed or are limited as to reimbursement.

(2) Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

(3) The County did not elect the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate because they only request direct costs for reimbursement.

Note C-Food Distribution

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the schedule at the fair market value of the commodities received and disbursed.

Note D-Outstanding Balance of Federal Loans

The County has not received any federal funding through loans.

Note E-Relationship to Financial Statements

Federal expenditures, revenues and capital contributions are reported in the County's basic financial statements as follows:

Primary government:

General Fund - Intergovernmental	\$ 21,391,824
Less: Revenue from the Commonwealth	(17,116,305)
Less: Payments in Lieu of Taxes	(19,561)
Capital Projects Fund - Intergovernmental	959,105
Less: Revenue from the Commonwealth	(939,105)
E-911 Fund - Intergovernmental	181,935
Less: Revenue from the Commonwealth	(181,935)
Component Unit School Board:	
School Operating Fund - Intergovernmental	83,210,150
Less: Revenue from Local Governments	(33,679,131)
Less: Revenue from the Commonwealth	(42,056,668)

Total federal expenditures per the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards \$ 11,750,309

County of Franklin, Virginia

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued:	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	Yes
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	None reported
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR section, 200.516 (a)?	No

Identification of major programs:

CFDA #	Name of Federal Program or Cluster
84.010	Title I - Grants to Local Educational Agencies
84.027/84.173	Special Education Cluster
93.778	Medical Assistance Program
93.667	Social Services Block Grant

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs	\$750,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	No

County of Franklin, Virginia

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019 (continued)

Section II - Financial Statement Findings

Finding 2019-001
(Material Weakness)

Criteria: Per AU-C Section 265, identification of a material adjustment to the financial statements that was not detected by the entity's internal controls indicates that a material weakness may exist.

Condition: The auditor recommended material entries for the financial statements to be presented in accordance with current reporting standards.

Cause of Condition: The County and School Board did not identify all end of the year entries that were necessary for the books to be presented in accordance with current reporting standards.

Effect of Condition: There is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal controls over financial reporting.

Recommendation: The County and School Board should review proposed audit adjustments and consider same as they close out the books for the 2019/20 fiscal year. County finance staff should review all accrual entries and balances (County and School Board) against subsidiary ledgers and supporting documentation going forward.

Managements Response: Management will implement the procedures recommended by the Auditor above.

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

There are no federal award findings and questioned costs to report.

Section IV - Status of Prior Audit Findings

Finding 2018-001 was recurring in fiscal year 2019 as 2019-001.